Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian Interim Beserta Laporan atas Reviu Informasi Keuangan Interim 30 September 2017 (Tidak Diaudit) dan 31 Desember 2016 (Diaudit), serta Untuk Periode Sembilan Bulan yang Berakhir Pada Tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016 (Tidak Diaudit) Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
With Report on Review of Interim
Financial Information
September 30, 2017 (Unaudited) and
December 31, 2016 (Audited), and
For the Nine-Month Periods Ended
September 30, 2017 and 2016
(Unaudited)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES

Daftar Isi Table of Contents

	Halaman/ Page	
Surat pernyataan direksi		Board of directors' statement
Laporan atas reviu informasi keuangan interim		Report on review of interim financial information
Laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim	1	Interim consolidated statements of financial position
Laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian interim	4	Interim consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income
Laporan perubahan ekuitas konsolidasian interim	6	Interim consolidated statements of changes in equity
Laporan arus kas konsolidasian interim	7	Interim consolidated statements of cash flows
Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim	9	Notes to the interim consolidated financial statements



SURAT PERNYATAAN DIREKSI TENTANG TANGGUNG JAWAB ATAS LAPORAN KEUANGAN INTERIM KONSOLIDASIAN PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK PADA TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 DAN 31 DESEMBER 2016, SERTA UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 DAN 2016 / BOARD OF DIRECTORS' STATEMENT REGARDING THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2016, AND FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016.

Kami yang bertanda tangan di bawah ini: / We, the undersigned:

1. Nama / Name : Hendra Jaya Kosasih

Alamat Kantor / Office address : Sinar Mas Land Plaza, Menara 2,

Jl. M.H. Thamrin No. 51

Jakarta 10350

Alamat Domisili sesuai KTP atau identitas : Green Garden Blok P 3/2, RT.010, RW.010,

lain / Domicile as stated in ID Card : Kelurahan Kedoya Utara, Kecamatan Kebon

Jeruk, Jakarta Barat

Nomor Telepon / Phone Number : (6221) 29650800

Jabatan / Position : Presiden Direktur/President Director

2. Nama / Name : Lan Cheng Ting

Alamat Kantor / Office address : Sinar Mas Land Plaza, Menara 2,

Jl. M.H. Thamrin No. 51

Jakarta 10350

Alamat Domisili sesuai KTP atau identitas : Mess PT. Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk

lain / Domicile as stated in ID Card Perawang, Kabupaten Siak

Nomor Telepon / Phone Number : (6221) 29650800

Jabatan / Position : Wakil Presiden Direktur/Vice President Director

Dengan ini menyatakan bahwa selaku Presiden Direktur dan Wakil Presiden Direktur yang mewakili Direksi, atas hal-hal sebagai berikut:/ Hereby declare that as President Director and Vice President Director who are representing the Board of Directors, for the following matters:

- 1. Bertanggung jawab atas penyusunan dan penyajian laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk dan Entitas Anak; / We are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the interim consolidated financial statements of PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk and Subsidiaries;
- Laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk dan Entitas Anak telah disusun dan disajikan sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan di Indonesia; / PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk and Subsidiaries' interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented in accordance with Indonesian Financial Accounting Standards;
- 3. a. Semua informasi dalam laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk dan Entitas Anak telah dimuat secara lengkap dan benar; / All information contained in PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk and Subsidiaries' interim consolidated financial statements has been disclosed in a complete and truthful manner;

PT. Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk

Sinar Mas Land Plaza, Tower II, 7th floor, Jl. M.H. Thamrin No. 51, Jakarta 10350, Indonesia Telp : (62-21) 29650800 • Fax : (62-21) 3927685



- b. Laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk dan Entitas Anak tidak mengandung informasi atau fakta material yang tidak benar, dan tidak menghilangkan informasi atau fakta material; / PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk and Subsidiaries' interim consolidated financial statements do not contain any incorrect material information or facts, nor omit any material information or facts;
- 4. Bertanggung jawab atas sistem pengendalian internal dalam PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk dan Entitas Anak. / We are responsible for PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk and Subsidiaries' internal control system.

Demikian pernyataan ini dibuat dengan sebenarnya. / This statement is made in all truth.

Atas nama dan mewakili Direksi / For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Hendra Jaya Kosasih

Presiden Direktur / President Director

Lan Cheng Ting

Wakil Presiden Direktur/ Vice President Director

Jakarta,

3 1 nct 2017

Y. Santosa dan Rekan

Head Office: Jl. Sisingamangaraja No. 26, 2nd Floor Jakarta 12120, Indonesia Tel: +62 21 720 2605 - Fax: +62 21 7278 8954

Laporan atas Reviu Informasi Keuangan Interim

Laporan No. LR17/P.HO2/10.31.01

Pemegang Saham, Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk

Pendahuluan

Kami telah mereviu laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk ("Perusahaan") dan Entitas Anaknya terlampir, yang terdiri dari laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim tanggal 30 September 2017, serta laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain, laporan perubahan ekuitas, dan laporan arus kas konsolidasian interim untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal tersebut, dan suatu ikhtisar kebijakan akuntansi signifikan dan catatan penjelasan lainnya. Manajemen bertanggung jawab atas penyusunan dan penyajian wajar laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim ini sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan di Indonesia. Tanggung jawab kami adalah untuk menyatakan suatu kesimpulan atas laporan konsolidasian interim ini berdasarkan reviu kami.

Ruang lingkup reviu

Kami melaksanakan reviu kami berdasarkan Standar Perikatan Reviu 2410. "Reviu atas Informasi Keuangan Interim yang Dilaksanakan oleh Auditor Independen Entitas", yang ditetapkan oleh Institut Akuntan Publik Indonesia. Suatu reviu atas informasi keuangan interim terdiri dari pengajuan kepada terutama pertanyaan, pihak bertanggung jawab atas bidang keuangan dan akuntansi, serta penerapan prosedur analitis dan prosedur reviu lainnya. Suatu reviu memiliki ruang lingkup yang secara substansial kurang daripada suatu audit yang dilaksanakan berdasarkan Standar Audit yang ditetapkan oleh Institut Akuntan Publik Indonesia dan sebagai konsekuensinya, tidak memungkinkan kami untuk memperoleh keyakinan bahwa kami akan mengetahui seluruh hal yang signifikan yang mungkin teridentifikasi dalam suatu audit. Oleh karena itu, kami tidak menyatakan suatu opini audit.

Kesimpulan

Berdasarkan reviu kami, tidak ada hal-hal yang menjadi perhatian kami yang menyebabkan kami percaya bahwa laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim terlampir tidak menyajikan secara wajar, dalam semua hal yang material, posisi keuangan konsolidasian PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk dan Entitas Anaknya tanggal 30 September 2017, serta kinerja keuangan dan arus kas konsolidasian untuk periode Sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal tersebut, sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan di Indonesia.

Report on Review of Interim Financial Information

Report No. LR17/P.HO2/10.31.01

The Shareholders, Boards of Commissioners and Directors

PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk

Introduction

We have reviewed the accompanying interim consolidated financial statements of PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk (the "Company") and its Subsidiaries, which comprise the interim consolidated statement of financial position as of September 30, 2017, and the interim consolidated statements of profit or loss and comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for the nine-month period then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes. Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these interim consolidated financial statements in accordance with Indonesian Financial Accounting Standards. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim consolidated financial statements based on our review.

Scope of review

We conducted our review in accordance with Standard on Review Engagements 2410, "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity," established by Indonesian Institute of Certified Public review Accountants. A of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with established by the Standards on Auditing Indonesian Institute of Certified Public Accountants and consequently, does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying interim consolidated financial statements do not present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk and its Subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017, and consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the ninemonth period then ended in accordance with Indonesian Financial Accounting Standards.

Y. Santosa dan Rekan Registered Public Accountants Licence Number: 430/KM.1/2012



Y. Santosa dan Rekan

Penekanan suatu hal

Kami membawa perhatian ke Catatan 23, 24 dan 39 atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim, yang menjelaskan bahwa pada tanggal 30 Oktober 2003, Perusahaan dan beberapa kreditur menandatangani Master Restructuring Agreement ("MRA"), untuk merestrukturisasi utang, wesel bayar dan obligasi yang diperoleh dari para kreditur, yang selanjutnya berlaku efektif pada tanggal 28 April 2005. Penyelesaian utang ke kreditur yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam MRA memerlukan penelaahan lebih lanjut oleh Perusahaan dan/atau penyelesaian yang memuaskan dari proses verifikasi utang (proof of debts), dan/atau pemenuhan semua persyaratan yang relevan dari MRA. Opini kami tidak dimodifikasi sehubungan dengan hal tersebut.

Hal lain

Laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian interim untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2016 tidak diaudit atau direviu, dan oleh karena itu, kami tidak menyatakan suatu pendapat maupun bentuk asurans lainnya atas laporan tersebut.

Emphasis of matter

We draw attention to Notes 23, 24 and 39 to the interim consolidated financial statements, which describe that on October 30, 2003, the Company and certain creditors signed a Master Restructuring Agreement ("MRA") to restructure the loans, notes and bonds payable obtained from the creditors, which subsequently became effective on April 28, 2005. The creditors that were not participants of the MRA are subject to further review by the Company and/or a successful completion of the relevant proof of debts process, and/or fulfillment of all relevant requirements under the MRA. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other matter

The interim consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2016 was neither audited nor reviewed, and therefore, we did not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on such statement.

Y. Santosa dan Rekan

Hilda Ong

Registrasi Akuntan Publik / Public Accountant Registration No. AP.0457

31 Oktober 2017 / October 31, 2017

NOTICE TO READERS

The accompanying interim consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than Indonesia. The standards, procedures and practices utilized to review such interim consolidated financial statements may differ from those generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than Indonesia. Accordingly, the accompanying interim consolidated financial statements and the report on review of interim financial information thereon are not intended for use by those who are not informed about Indonesian accounting principles and review standards, and their application in practice.



PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN
KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
30 SEPTEMBER 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2016 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/ <i>Not</i> es	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
ASET				ASSETS
ASET LANCAR				CURRENT ASSETS
Kas dan setara kas	2c,2e,2f,2r,4,38,41			Cash and cash equivalents
Pihak ketiga		381.996	183.862	Third parties
Pihak berelasi		2.763	27.073	Related party
Piutang usaha	2e,2f,2r,5,38,41			Trade receivables
Pihak ketiga - setelah				Third parties - net of
dikurangi penyisihan				allowance for
penurunan nilai		244.248	155.464	impairment loss
Pihak berelasi		563.402	525.002	Related parties
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	2f,2r,6,41	4.029	2.036	Other receivables - third parties
Persediaan	2g,7	966.333	977.762	Inventories
Uang muka dan biaya				Advances and
dibayar dimuka	2h,8	126.646	131.840	prepaid expenses
Pajak dibayar dimuka	2q,34a	13.017	26.175	Prepaid taxes
Aset lancar lainnya	2d,2e,2f,2r,9,38,41			Other current assets
Pihak ketiga		320.133	152.760	Third parties
Pihak berelasi		4.923	5.005	Related parties
Total Aset Lancar		2.627.490	2.186.979	Total Current Assets
ASET TIDAK LANCAR				NON-CURRENT ASSETS
Piutang pihak berelasi	2e,2f,2r,10,41	132.642	132.599	Due from related parties
Uang muka pihak berelasi	2e,38	300.639	300.639	Advances to related parties
Investasi pada entitas asosiasi	2i,11	4.947	4.623	Investment in an associate
Aset tetap - setelah dikurangi				Fixed assets - net of
akumulasi penyusutan	2j,2k,2l,2m,12	4.028.819	4.043.525	accumulated depreciation
Uang muka pembelian	•			Advances for purchase of
aset tetap - pihak ketiga	13	143.210	127.563	fixed assets - third parties
Aset tidak lancar lainnya		44.546	82.872	Other non-current assets
Total Aset Tidak Lancar		4.654.803	4.691.821	Total Non-Current Assets
TOTAL ASET		7.282.293	6.878.800	TOTAL ASSETS

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN
KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
30 SEPTEMBER 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2016 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/ Notes	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
LIABILITAS DAN EKUITAS				LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
LIABILITAS JANGKA PENDEK				CURRENT LIABILITIES
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek Pembiayaan musyarakah	2f,2r,14,41	928.725	833.600	Short-term bank loans
jangka pendek Utang usaha	2f,2r,15 2e,2f,2r,16,38,41	20.753	9.675	Short-term musyarakah financing Trade payables
Pihak ketiga		89.053	96.747	Third parties
Pihak berelasi		25.786	14.732	Related parties
Utang lain-lain	2f,2r,17,41			Other payables
Pihak ketiga		17.599	13.194	Third parties
Beban masih harus dibayar	2f,2r,2k,18,41,42	31.674	26.133	Accrued expenses
Utang pajak Liabilitas jangka panjang yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu	2q,34b	9.448	2.973	Taxes payable Current maturities of
satu tahun				long-term liabilities
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	2j,2k,20,41 2f,2r,21,41	60.259	40.042	Finance lease liabilities Long-term bank loans
Pihak ketiga		174.152	164.973	Third parties
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah				Long-term murabahah payables and
jangka panjang	2f,2r,22,41	4.692	5.686	musyarakah financing
Pinjaman dan wesel bayar	2f,2r,23,24,39,41,42	151.828	160.539	Loans and notes payable
Total Liabilitas Jangka Pendek		1.513.969	1.368.294	Total Current Liabilities
LIABILITAS JANGKA PANJANG				NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES
Utang pihak berelasi	2e,2f,2r,19,38,41	9.274	11.281	Due to related parties
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto	2q,34d,42	94.338	78.191	Deferred tax liabilities - net
Liabilitas imbalan kerja Liabilitas jangka panjang	2p,25	71.542	67.489	Employee benefits liability Long-term liabilities
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	2f,2j,2k,2r,20,41 2f,2r,21,41	211.539	149.098	Finance lease liabilities Long-term bank loans
Pihak ketiga		583.988	569.992	Third parties
Utang murabahah dan				Murabahah payables and
pembiayaan musyarakah	2f,2r,22,41	65.234	51.829	musyarakah financing
Wesel bayar	2f,2r,23,39,41,42	1.521.776	1.606.511	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang Dikurangi liabilitas jangka panjang yang akan jatuh tempo	2f,2r,24,39,41,42	504.477	527.969	Less current maturities of
dalam waktu satu tahun				long-term liabilities
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	2j,2k,20,41 2f,2r,21,41	(60.259)	(40.042)	Finance lease liabilities Long-term bank loans
Pihak ketiga Utang murabahah dan		(174.152)	(164.973)	Third parties Long-term murabahah
pembiayaan musyarakah	2f,2r,22,41	(4 602)	(E 606\	payables and musyarakah financing
jangka panjang Pinjaman dan wesel bayar	2f,2r,23,24,39,41,42	(4.692) (151.828)	(5.686) (160.539)	Loans and notes payable
Total Liabilitas Jangka Panjang		2.671.237	2.691.120	Total Non-Current Liabilities
Total Liabilitas		4.185.206	4.059.414	Total Liabilities

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN
KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
30 SEPTEMBER 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2016 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

_	Catatan/ Notes	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
EKUITAS				EQUITY
Modal saham - nominal				Share capital -
Rp1.000 per saham				Rp1,000 par value
(dalam satuan penuh)				(in full amount)
Modal dasar - 20.000.000.000				Authorized - 20,000,000,000
saham biasa (angka penuh)				common shares (full amount)
Modal ditempatkan dan disetor				Issued and fully paid -
penuh - 5.470.982.941 saham				5,470,982,941 common shares
biasa (angka penuh)	2s,26	2.189.016	2.189.016	(full amount)
Tambahan modal disetor - neto	27	5.883	5.883	Additional paid-in capital - net
Akumulasi pengukuran kembali				Cumulative remeasurements on
liabilitas imbalan kerja		12.803	10.338	employee benefits liability
Saldo laba				Retained earnings
Telah ditentukan penggunaannya		4.000	3.000	Appropriated
Belum ditentukan penggunaannya		884.868	610.754	Unappropriated
Ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan				Equity attributable to
kepada pemilik entitas induk		3.096.570	2.818.991	owners of the parent
Kepentingan nonpengendali	2b,28	517	395	Non-controlling interest
Total Ekuitas		3.097.087	2.819.386	Total Equity
TOTAL LIABILITAS DAN EKUITAS		7.282.293	6.878.800	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN LABA RUGI DAN PENGHASILAN
KOMPREHENSIF LAIN KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 DAN
2016 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
PROFIT OR LOSS AND
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/ Notes	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
PENJUALAN NETO	2e,2n,2t,30,37,38	2.261.470	2.027.860	NET SALES
BEBAN POKOK PENJUALAN	2e,2n,2t,31,37	1.639.290	1.595.637	COST OF GOODS SOLD
LABA BRUTO		622.180	432.223	GROSS PROFIT
BEBAN USAHA Penjualan Umum dan administrasi	2e,2n,32,38	116.924 96.588	100.285 109.917	OPERATING EXPENSES Selling General and administrative
Total Beban Usaha		213.512	210.202	Total Operating Expenses
LABA USAHA	2t,37	408.668	222.021	OPERATING INCOME
PENGHASILAN (BEBAN) LAIN-LAIN Penghasilan bunga		3.982	3.167	OTHER INCOME (CHARGES) Interest income
Bagian atas laba neto entitas asosiasi Beban bagi hasil musyarakah Beban murabahah	11	324 (740) (3.077)	357 (1.110) (3.877)	Share in net income of an associate Musyarakah sharing expense Murabahah expense Loss on foreign
Rugi selisih kurs - neto Beban bunga Lain-lain - neto	20,42 33,42	(20.251) (91.573) 5.752	(56.014) (88.654) (2.073)	exchange - net Interest expense Others - net
Beban Lain-lain - Neto		(105.583)	(148.204)	Other Charges - Net
LABA SEBELUM TAKSIRAN MANF (BEBAN) PAJAK PENGHASILAN	FAAT	303.085	73.817	INCOME BEFORE ESTIMATED INCOME TAX BENEFIT (EXPENSE)
TAKSIRAN MANFAAT (BEBAN) PAJAK PENGHASILAN - NETO	2q,34c,42	(15.528)	23.294	ESTIMATED INCOME TAX BENEFIT (EXPENSE) - NET
LABA NETO		287.557	97.111	NET INCOME
PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF LAIN Pos-pos yang tidak akan				OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
direklasifikasi lebih lanjut ke laba rugi: Pengukuran kembali dari liabilitas imbalan kerja Pajak penghasilan terkait	2p,25 34d	3.084 (619)	9.965 (1.993)	Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss: Remeasurement of employee benefits liability Related income tax
Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain - Setelah Pajak		2.465	7.972	Other Comprehensive Income - Net of Tax
PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF NETO		290.022	105.083	NET COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN LABA RUGI DAN PENGHASILAN
KOMPREHENSIF LAIN KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 DAN
2016 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
PROFIT OR LOSS AND
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months)	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months)	
_	Notes	2017	2016	
LABA NETO YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA:				NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO:
Pemilik entitas induk		287.435	97.074	Owners of the parent
Kepentingan nonpengendali	2b,28	122	37	Non-controlling interest
NETO		287.557	97.111	NET
PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF NETO YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA:				NET COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO:
Pemilik entitas induk		289.900	105.046	Owners of the parent
Kepentingan nonpengendali	2b,28	122	37	Non-controlling interest
NETO		290.022	105.083	NET
LABA PER SAHAM DASAR YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA PEMILIK ENTITAS INDUK				BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE OWNERS OF PARENT
(dalam satuan penuh)	2s,35	0,05254	0,01774	(in full amount)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN PERUBAHAN EKUITAS KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 DAN 2016 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

Ekuitas yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk/ Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent

		Modal Ditempatkan	Tambahan Modal Disetor-	Akumulasi Pengukuran Kembali Liabilitas Imbalan Kerja/		Laba/				
	Catatan/ Notes	dan Disetor Penuh/ Issued and Fully Paid Shares	Neto/ Additional Paid-in Capital - Net	Cumulative Remeasurements on Employee Benefits Liability	Telah Ditentukan Penggunaannya/ Appropriated	Belum Ditentukan Penggunaannya/ Unappropriated	Total/ Total	Kepentingan Nonpengendali/ Non-controlling Interest	Total Ekuitas/ Total Equity	
Saldo 1 Januari 2016		2.189.016	5.808	6.831	2.000	419.095	2.622.750	345	2.623.095	Balance as of January 1, 2016
Laba neto periode berjalan		-	-	-	-	97.074	97.074	37	97.111	Net income for the period
Penghasilan komprehensif lain neto periode berjalan		-	-	7.972	-	-	7.972	-	7.972	Net other comprehensive income for the period
Pencadangan saldo laba sebagai cadangan dana umum	29	-	-		1.000	(1.000)	-	-		Appropriation of retained earnings for general reserve
Dividen kas	29	-	-	-	-	(10.045)	(10.045)	-	(10.045)	Cash dividends
Saldo 30 September 2016		2.189.016	5.808	14.803	3.000	505.124	2.717.751	382	2.718.133	Balance as of September 30, 2016
Saldo 1 Januari 2017		2.189.016	5.883	10.338	3.000	610.754	2.818.991	395	2.819.386	Balance as of January 1, 2017
Laba neto periode berjalan		-	-	-	-	287.435	287.435	122	287.557	Net income for the period
Penghasilan komprehensif lain neto periode berjalan		-	-	2.465	-	-	2.465	-	2.465	Net other comprehensive income for the period
Pencadangan saldo laba sebagai cadangan dana umum	29	-	-	-	1.000	(1.000)	-	-	-	Appropriation of retained earnings for general reserve
Dividen kas	29					(12.321)	(12.321)		(12.321)	Cash dividends
Saldo 30 September 2017		2.189.016	5.883	12.803	4.000	884.868	3.096.570	517	3.097.087	Balance as of September 30, 2017

Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the interim consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these interim consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK LAPORAN ARUS KAS KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 DAN 2016 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) (Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
CASH FLOWS
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
ARUS KAS DARI			CASH FLOWS FROM
AKTIVITAS OPERASI Penerimaan kas dari pelanggan	2.138.710	2.074.064	OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts from customers
Pembayaran kas kepada pemasok dan karyawan	(1.581.051)	(1.725.108)	Payments to suppliers and employees
Kas yang diperoleh dari aktivitas operasi	557.659	348.956	Cash generated from operating activities
Penerimaan pajak - neto	19.633	4.617	Receipts of taxes - net
Penerimaan penghasilan bunga	3.717	3.041	Receipts of interest income
Pembayaran bunga dan			Payments of interests and
beban keuangan lainnya	(79.687)	(79.474)	other financial charges
Arus Kas Neto Diperoleh dari			Net Cash Flows Provided by
Aktivitas Operasi	501.322	277.140	Operating Activities
ARUS KAS DARI AKTIVITAS INVESTASI			CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES
Penerimaan atas penjualan aset tetap	103.308		Proceeds from sale of fixed assets
Penurunan (kenaikan) piutang	103.306	-	Decrease (increase) in due from
pihak berelasi	(43)	648	related parties
Kenaikan aset lancar dan	(10)	0.0	Increase in other current
aset tidak lancar lainnya	(166.305)	(68.125)	and non-current assets
Pembelian aset tetap,	,	, ,	Purchase of fixed assets,
aset dalam pengerjaan dan			assets under construction and
uang muka pembelian aset tetap	(200.723)	(10.858)	advances for purchase of fixed assets
Arus Kas Neto Digunakan			Net Cash Flows Used in
untuk Aktivitas İnvestasi	(263.763)	(78.335)	Investing Activities
ARUS KAS DARI			CASH FLOWS FROM
AKTIVITAS PENDANAAN			FINANCING ACTIVITIES
Penerimaan dari utang murabahah	10.770	0.455	Proceeds from murabahah payable and
dan pembiayaan musyarakah Kenaikan (penurunan) pinjaman bank dan	18.770	6.155	musyarakah financing Increase (decrease) in short-term bank
pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek - neto	106.203	(98.216)	loans and musyarakah financing - net
Penerimaan pinjaman bank	100.200	(55.210)	loans and masyarakan imaneing - net
jangka panjang	133.156	128.565	Proceeds from long-term bank loans
Pembayaran atas utang murabahah			
dan pembiayaan musyarakah			Payments of long-term murabahah
jangka panjang	(5.105)	(7.158)	payables and musyarakah financing
Pembayaran dividen	(11.627)	(9.838)	Payments of dividends
Pembayaran liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	(40.732)	(32.229)	Payments of finance lease liabilities
Pembayaran pinjaman jangka panjang	(43.051)	(42.941)	Payments of long-term loans
Pembayaran wesel bayar	(95.722)	(92.953)	Payments of notes payables
Pembayaran pinjaman bank	(122.000)	(442.250)	Doumants of long term hards lases
jangka panjang	(123.960)	(113.359)	Payments of long-term bank loans
Arus Kas Neto Digunakan untuk			Net Cash Flows Used in
Aktivitas Pendanaan	(62.068)	(261.974)	Financing Activities

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN ARUS KAS KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 DAN
2016 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
CASH FLOWS
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Pengaruh Perubahan Kurs Mata Uang pada Kas dan Setara Kas	(1.667)	527	Effects of Changes in Exchange Rates on Cash and Cash Equivalents
KENAIKAN (PENURUNAN) NETO KAS DAN SETARA KAS	173.824	(62.642)	NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS
KAS DAN SETARA KAS AWAL PERIODE	210.935	171.970	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD
KAS DAN SETARA KAS AKHIR PERIODE	384.759	109.328	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD

Lihat Catatan 46 atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim untuk informasi tambahan arus kas.

See Note 46 to the interim consolidated financial statements for the supplementary cash flows information.

1. UMUM

a. Pendirian Perusahaan

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk ("Perusahaan") didirikan di Republik Indonesia dalam kerangka Undang-undang Penanaman Modal Asing No. 1 tahun 1967, berdasarkan Akta Notaris No. 68 dari Ridwan Suselo tanggal 7 Desember 1976. Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Kehakiman Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan No. Y.A.5/50/2 tanggal 9 Februari 1978 dan diumumkan dalam Berita Negara Republik Indonesia No. 18, Tambahan No. 172 tanggal 3 Maret 1978. Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan telah mengalami beberapa kali perubahan. Perubahan anggaran dasar Perusahaan untuk disesuaikan dengan Undang-undang No. 40 tahun 2007 tentang Perseroan Terbatas juncto Peraturan No. IX.J.1 Lampiran Keputusan Ketua Badan Pengawas Pasar Modal dan Lembaga Keuangan No. Kep-179/BL/2008 tanggal 14 Mei 2008 tentang Pokok-Pokok Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan yang melakukan Penawaran Umum Efek Bersifat Ekuitas dan Perusahaan Publik termuat dalam Akta No. 106 yang dibuat di hadapan Linda Herawati S.H., Notaris di Jakarta, tanggal 23 Juli 2008. Perubahan tersebut telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Hukum dan Hak Asasi Manusia Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan No. AHU-72836.AH.01.02. tahun 2008, tanggal 13 Oktober 2008 dan diumumkan dalam Berita Negara Republik Indonesia No. 41, Tambahan No. 13570 tanggal 22 Mei 2009.

Perubahan seluruh anggaran dasar tersebut telah sesuai dengan Peraturan Otoritas Jasa Keuangan ("OJK") nomor 32/POJK.04/2014 tanggal 8 Desember 2014 tentang Rencana dan Penyelenggaraan RUPS Perusahaan Terbuka juncto nomor 33/POJK.04/2014 tanggal 8 Desember 2014 tentang Direksi dan Dewan Komisaris Emiten atau Perusahaan Publik serta peraturan OJK lainnya yang terkait termuat dalam Akta Pernyataan Keputusan rapat nomor 49 tanggal 22 Juli 2015 yang dibuat dihadapan Linda Herawati, SH, Notaris di Jakarta Pusat. Perubahan tersebut telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Hukum dan Hak Asasi Manusia Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan nomor AHU-0940287.AH.01.02.TAHUN 2015 tanggal 7 Agustus 2015 dan perubahan anggaran dasar tersebut telah diterima dan dicatat di dalam Sistem Administrasi Badan Hukum Kementerian Hukum dan Hak Asasi Republik Indonesia nomor AHU-AH. 01.03-0955308 tanggal 7 Agustus 2015.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. GENERAL

a. The Company's Establishment

PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk (the "Company") was established in the Republic of Indonesia under the framework of Foreign Capital Law No. 1 of 1967, based on Notarial Deed No. 68 of Ridwan Suselo dated December 7, 1976. The Company's Articles of Association were approved by the Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Indonesia in its Decision Letter No. Y.A.5/50/2 dated February 9, 1978 and published in State Gazette of the Republic of Indonesia No. 18, Supplement No. 172 dated March 3, 1978. The Company's Articles of Association have been amended several times. The amendment of the Company's Articles of Association to comply with Law No. 40 of 2007 regarding Limited Liability Companies juncto Regulation No. IX.J.1 attached to the Decision of Head of Capital Market and Financial Institution Supervisory Agency No. Kep-179/BL/2008 dated May 14, 2008 regarding Articles of Association for Companies that Conduct Equity Public Offering and Public Companies was based on Notarial Deed No. 106 of Linda Herawati, S.H., Notary in Jakarta, dated July 23, 2008 regarding. The amendment was approved by the Ministry of Law and Human Rights Republic of Indonesia in its Decision Letter No. AHU-72836.AH.01.02. tahun 2008, dated October 13, 2008 and published in State Gazette of the Republic of Indonesia No. 41, Supplement No. 13570 dated May 22, 2009.

The amendment to the Company's Articles of Association was in compliance with the Indonesian Financial Services Authority ("OJK") Regulation number 32/POJK.04/2014 concerning the convening General meeting of Shareholders of Public Companies dated December 8, 2014 and Regulation number 33/POJK.04/2014 dated December 8, 2014 concerning Board of Directors and Board of Commissioner of Issuer or Public Companies and other related OJK Regulations was based on the Deed of Resolution of Meeting number 49 dated July 22, 2015 of Linda Herawati, SH, Notary in Central Jakarta. The amendment was approved by the Ministry of Law and Human Rights of Republic Indonesia per its Decision Letter AHU.0940287.AH.01.02.TAHUN 2015 August 7, 2015 and the amendment was received and recorded in the database of the Legal Entity Administration System of the Ministry of Law and Human Rights of the Republic of Indonesia number AHU-AH.01.03-0955308 dated August 7, 2015.

(Saldò dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

Sesuai dengan Pasal 3 Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan, ruang lingkup kegiatan Perusahaan ada di bidang industri, perdagangan, pertambangan dan kehutanan. Saat ini, Perusahaan bergerak dibidang industri kertas budaya, *pulp* dan kertas industri.

Perusahaan berkedudukan di Jakarta Pusat dengan kantor pusat beralamat di Jalan M.H. Thamrin No. 51, Jakarta 10350 dan pabrik berlokasi di Tangerang, Serang (Jawa Barat) serta Perawang (Riau). Kegiatan usaha komersial Perusahaan dimulai sejak 1978.

Entitas induk utama dari Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah PT Purinusa Ekapersada, didirikan di Republik Indonesia yang merupakan bagian dari Kelompok Usaha Sinarmas.

b. Penawaran Umum Saham Perusahaan

Pada tanggal 9 Juli 1990, Perusahaan mendapat pernyataan efektif atas penawaran umum perdana dari Badan Pengurus Pasar Modal. Pada tahun 1990, Perusahaan melakukan penawaran umum perdana 60.000.000 lembar saham dengan nilai nominal Rp1.000 per lembar saham dan harga penawaran Rp10.600 per lembar saham, serta mencatatkan saham tersebut di Bursa Efek Jakarta dan Surabaya (keduanya sekarang Bursa Efek Indonesia) pada tanggal 16 Juli 1990. Pada tahun 1996 dan 1997, Perusahaan melakukan beberapa penawaran umum terbatas dengan hak memesan efek terlebih dahulu di bursa efek yang sama. Total saham Perusahaan yang telah dicatatkan di Bursa Efek Indonesia sampai dengan tanggal 30 September 2016. Desember dan 31 sebanyak 5.470.982.941 lembar saham.

c. Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi serta Karyawan

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, susunan Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

30 September/ September 30, 2017

Dewan Komisaris

Presiden Komisaris Komisaris Komisaris Komisaris Komisaris Independen Komisaris Independen Komisaris Independen Saleh Husin, SE, MSI Kosim Sutiono Arthur Tahya (Arthur Tahija) Sukirta Mangku Djaja DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. GENERAL (Continued)

Based on Article 3 of the Company's Articles of Association, the Company is engaged in manufacturing, trading, mining and forestry. Currently, the Company is engaged in the manufacture of paper, pulp and packaging paper.

The Company is domiciled in Central Jakarta with its head office located at M.H. Thamrin Street No. 51, Jakarta 10350 and its mills are located in Tangerang, Serang (West Java) and Perawang (Riau). The Company commenced its commercial operations in 1978.

The ultimate parent entity of the Company and Subsidiaries is PT Purinusa Ekapersada, incorporated in the Republic of Indonesia, which is part of the Sinarmas Group.

b. Public Offering of the Company's Shares

On July 9, 1990, the Company obtained effective statement for its public offering from Capital Market Supervisory Agency. In 1990, the Company made a public offering of 60,000,000 shares with a par value of Rp1,000 per share at the offering price of Rp10,600 per share. The Company listed its shares on the Jakarta and Surabaya Stock Exchanges (both currently known as Indonesia Stock Exchange) on July 16, 1990. During 1996 and 1997, the Company offered several rights issue whereby the shares were also listed on the same stock exchanges. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, there were 5,470,982,941 of the Company's shares listed on the Indonesia Stock Exchange.

c. Boards of Commissioners and Directors and Employees

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the composition of the Company's Boards of Commissioners and Directors was as follows:

31 Desember/ December 31, 2016

Linda Suryasari Wijaya Limantara Indah Suryasari Wijaya Limantara Arthur Tahya (Arthur Tahija) Sukirta Mangku Djaja DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA.

Board of Commissioners President Commissioner Commissioner Commissioner Commissioner Independent Commissioner Independent Commissioner

Independent Commissioner

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

1. GENERAL (Continued)

31 Desember/

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016	
Direksi			Board of Directors
Presiden Direktur	Hendra Jaya Kosasih	Ko Po Cheng	President Director
Wakil Presiden Direktur	-	Frenky Loa	Vice President Director
Wakil Presiden Direktur	Lan Cheng Ting	Hendra Jaya Kosasih	Vice President Director
Wakil Presiden Direktur	Suresh Kilam	Suresh Kilam	Vice President Director
Direktur	Didi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa)	Didi Harsa	Director
Direktur	Kurniawan Yuwono	Kurniawan Yuwono	Director
Direktur	Suhendra Wiriadinata	Suhendra Wiriadinata	Director
Direktur	Lioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)	Lioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)	Director
Direktur	Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja	-	Director
Direktur / Sekretaris Perusahaan	Heri Santoso, Liem	Agustian R. Partawidjaja	Director / Corporate Secretary
Direktur Independen	Suryamin Halim	Suryamin Halim	Independent Director

30 September/

Manajemen kunci terdiri dari Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, susunan Komite Audit Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

The key management personnel consists of Boards of Commissioners and Directors.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the composition of the Company's Audit Committee was as follows:

 Ketua
 DR. Ramelan, S.H., M.H.
 Chairman

 Anggota
 DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh
 Member

 Anggota
 DR. Aditiawan Chandra, Ph.D.
 Member

Total karyawan tetap Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 masing-masing adalah sekitar 13 ribu dan 14 ribu. The Company and Subsidiaries' permanent employees as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were approximately 13 thousand and 14 thousand, respectively.

d. Struktur Entitas Anak

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan memiliki Entitas Anak dengan kepemilikan sebagai berikut:

d. Structure of the Subsidiaries

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had ownership interest in Subsidiaries as follows:

			Kedudukan, Tahun Usaha Komersial/	Kepen Percer Owne	entase nilikan/ ntage of ership %)	Total Aset Sebelum Eliminasi/ Total Assets Before Elimination (USD)	
Entitas Anak/ Subsidiaries	Bidang Usaha/ Scope of Activities	Pendirian/ Date of Establishment	Domicile, Year of Commercial Operation	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016
Kepemilikan secara langsung/ <u>Direct Ownership</u> Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. (IK International Finance B.V.)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	11 Maret 1994/ March 11, 1994	Belanda, 1994/ Netherlands, 1994	100	100	1.096.009	1.096.010
Indah Kiat Finance Mauritius Limited (IK Mauritius)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	13 Juni 1997/ June 13, 1997	Mauritius, 1997	100	100	61.822	61.822
IK Trading Limited (IK Trading)	Distribusi/ Distributor	29 September 1997/ September 29, 1997	Cayman Islands, 2000	100	100	0,002	0,002
Indah Kiat Finance (IV) Mauritius Limited (IKF IV)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	22 Juni 1998/ June 22, 1998	Mauritius, 2000	100	100	110.000	110.000

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

Total Aset

Persentase

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

1. GENERAL (Continued)

		Tanggal	Kedudukan, Tahun Inggal Usaha Komersial/		nilikan/ ntage of ership %)	Sebelum Eliminasi/ Total Assets Before Elimination (USD)	
Entitas Anak/ Subsidiaries	Bidang Usaha/ Scope of Activities	Pendirian/ Date of Establishment	Domicile, Year of Commercial Operation	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016
Indah Kiat Finance (III) Limited (dahulu Earshall Company Ltd.) (IKF III)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	24 Juni 1998/ June 24, 1998	Mauritius, 2000	100	100	1	1
IK Import & Export Limited (IK Imex)	Distribusi/ Distributor	23 Maret 2000/ March 23, 2000	British Virgin Islands, 2000	100	100	1.353	2.180
Indah Kiat Finance (VIII) Mauritius Limited (IKF VIII)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	15 Juni 2000/ June 15, 2000	Mauritius, 2000	100	100	1	1
Global Fibre Limited (Global Fibre)	Investasi/ Investment	22 April 2004/ April 22, 2004	Malaysia, 2004	100	100	0,354	0,354
Imperial Investment Limited (Imperial)	Investasi/ Investment	9 Agustus 2004/ August 9, 2004	Malaysia, 2004	100	100	276.824	131.826
PT Graha Kemasindo Indah	Perdagangan/ Trading	23 Oktober 1995/ October 23, 1995	Jakarta Pusat, 2008	99,50	99,50	1.748	1.790
PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (PAC)	Perdagangan/ Trading	8 Agustus 1988/ August 8, 1988	Jakarta Pusat, 1997	95,16	95,16	48.535	36.408
PT Indah Kiat Global Ventura	Perdagangan dan jasa/ Trading and services	8 Juli 2015/ July 8, 2015	Jakarta Pusat	99,00	99,00	7	7
Kepemilikan secara tidak langsund Indirect Ownership PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang (PGC)	Industri/ Manufacturing	9 Mei 1996/ <i>May 9, 199</i> 6	Kabupaten Sidoarjo, 1999	99,94	99,94	48.452	36.463
PT Indah Kiat Power	Perdagangan dan jasa/ Trading and services	8 Juli 2015/ July 8, 2015	Jakarta Pusat	99,00	99,00	7	7

Ruang lingkup usaha utama Entitas Anak yang bergerak di bidang keuangan adalah menerbitkan efek berbentuk pinjaman dan memperoleh pinjaman untuk membiayai kegiatan usaha Perusahaan, sedangkan ruang lingkup usaha utama Entitas Anak yang bergerak di bidang distribusi terutama membantu pendistribusian produk Perusahaan.

e. Penyelesaian Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian Interim

Manajemen Perusahaan bertanggung jawab atas penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian ini yang telah disetujui oleh Direksi untuk diterbitkan pada tanggal 31 Oktober 2017.

The scope of activities of the financing Subsidiaries is primarily in the business of issuing debt and obtaining loans to finance the Company's operations, while the distributor Subsidiaries are primarily engaged in the trading business to support the distribution of the Company's goods.

e. Completion of the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements

The management of the Company is responsible of the preparation of these interim consolidated financial statements, which have been authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on October 31, 2017.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING

a. Dasar Penyusunan Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian Interim dan Pernyataan Kepatuhan

Laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim telah disusun sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan ("SAK"), yang mencakup Pernyataan dan Interpretasi yang diterbitkan oleh Dewan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan Ikatan Akuntan Indonesia dan Keputusan Ketua Bapepam-LK No. KEP-347/BL/2012 tertanggal 25 Juni 2012 tentang Penyajian dan Pengungkapan Laporan Keuangan Emiten atau Perusahaan Publik yang diterbitkan oleh Otoritas Jasa Keuangan (OJK).

Kebijakan akuntansi yang diterapkan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim ini adalah selaras dengan kebijakan akuntansi yang diterapkan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Desember 2016, kecuali untuk penerapan amandemen pernyataan dan interpretasi baru yang berlaku efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017 seperti yang dijelaskan dalam kebijakan akuntansi terkait.

Efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan Amandemen PSAK No. 1, "Penyajian Laporan Keuangan", tentang Prakarsa Pengungkapan. Amandemen ini memberikan klarifikasi terkait penerapan persyaratan materialitas, fleksibilitas urutan sistematis catatan atas laporan keuangan dan pengidentifikasian kebijakan akuntansi signifikan. Penerapan amandemen ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

Laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim, kecuali laporan arus kas konsolidasian interim, disusun dengan dasar akrual dengan menggunakan konsep biaya historis, kecuali beberapa akun tertentu yang diukur berdasarkan dasar lain sebagaimana diuraikan dalam kebijakan akuntansi masing-masing akun terkait.

Laporan arus kas konsolidasian interim disusun dengan menggunakan metode langsung, dan dikelompokkan ke dalam aktivitas operasi, investasi dan pendanaan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. Basis of Preparation of the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements and Statement of Compliance

The interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards ("SAK"), which comprise the Statements and Interpretations issued by the Board of Financial Accounting Standards of the Indonesian Institute of Accountants and the Decree of the Chairman of Bapepam-LK No. KEP-347/BL/2012 dated June 25, 2012 regarding the Presentation and Disclosure of Financial Statements of Issuers or Public Companies issued by the Financial Services Authority (OJK).

The accounting policies applied in the preparation of these interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the interim consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016, except for the adoption of amendments to statements and new interpretations effective January 1, 2017 as described in the related accounting policies.

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries applied Amendment to PSAK No. 1, "Presentation of Financial Statements," on Disclosure Initiatives. This amendment provides clarification regarding to the application of materiality requirement, the flexibility of the systematic sequence of notes to the financial statements and identification of significant accounting policies. The adoption of this amendment had no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' interim consolidated financial statements.

The interim consolidated financial statements, except for the interim consolidated statements of cash flows, have been prepared under the accrual basis of accounting, with the measurement basis being historical cost, except for certain accounts that are measured on the basis described in the related accounting policies.

The interim consolidated statements of cash flows are prepared using the direct method, and classified into operating, investing and financing activities.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak juga menerapkan PSAK No. 3 (Penyesuaian 2016), "Laporan Keuangan Interim". Amandemen ini mengklarifikasi bahwa pengungkapan interim yang dipersyaratkan harus dicantumkan dalam laporan keuangan interim atau melalui referensi silang dari laporan keuangan interim seperti komentar manajemen atau laporan risiko yang tersedia untuk pengguna laporan keuangan interim dan pada saat yang sama. Jika pengguna laporan keuangan tidak dapat mengakses informasi yang ada pada referensi silang dengan persyaratan dan waktu yang sama maka laporan keuangan interim dianggap tidak lengkap. Penerapan amandemen ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak

Mata uang penyajian yang digunakan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim adalah mata uang Dolar Amerika Serikat (USD), yang juga merupakan mata uang fungsional Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

b. Prinsip Konsolidasian

Entitas (entitas induk) yang mengendalikan satu atau lebih entitas lain (entitas anak) menyajikan laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim. Investor, terlepas dari sifat keterlibatannya dengan entitas (*investee*), menentukan apakah investor merupakan entitas induk dengan menilai apakah investor tersebut mengendalikan *investee*.

Investor mengendalikan *investee* ketika investor terekspos atau memiliki hak atas imbal hasil variabel dari keterlibatannya dengan *investee* dan memiliki kemampuan untuk mempengaruhi imbal hasil tersebut melalui kekuasaannya atas *investee*. Dengan demikian, investor mengendalikan *investee* jika dan hanya jika investor memiliki seluruh hal berikut ini:

- (a) kekuasaan atas investee;
- (b) eksposur atau hak atas imbal hasil variabel dari keterlibatannya dengan *investee*; dan
- (c) kemampuan untuk menggunakan kekuasaannya atas *investee* untuk mempengaruhi jumlah imbal hasil investor.

Investor menilai kembali apakah investor mengendalikan *investee* jika fakta dan keadaan mengindikasikan adanya perubahan terhadap satu atau lebih dari tiga (3) elemen pengendalian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The Company and Subsidiaries also applied PSAK No. 3 (Improvement 2016), "Interim Financial Reporting." This amendment clarifies that the required interim disclosures should be disclosed in the interim financial statements or through cross references of interim financial statements such as management comments or risk report available to users of interim financial statements and at the same time. If users of financial statements are unable to access information contained in cross-references with the same requirement and time, interim financial statements are considered incomplete. The adoption of this amendment had no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' interim consolidated financial statements.

The presentation currency used in the preparation of the interim consolidated financial statements is United States Dollar (USD), which is also the functional currency of the Company and Subsidiaries.

b. Principles of Consolidation

An entity (the parent) that controls one or more other entities (subsidiaries) presents interim consolidated financial statements. Investors, apart of the nature of its involvement with an entity (investee), determine whether the investor is a parent by assessing whether the investor controls the investee.

An investor controls an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Therefore, the investor controls the investee if and only if the investor has all of the following:

- (a) power over the investee;
- (b) exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- (c) the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns.

Investors reassess whether the investor controls the investee if facts and circumstances indicate that one or more of the three (3) control elements have changed.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Konsolidasi atas *investee* dimulai sejak tanggal investor memperoleh pengendalian atas *investee* dan berakhir ketika investor kehilangan pengendalian atas *investee*

Entitas induk menentukan apakah entitas induk adalah entitas investasi. Entitas investasi adalah entitas yang:

- (a) memperoleh dana dari satu atau lebih investor dengan tujuan memberikan investor tersebut jasa manajemen investasi;
- (b) menyatakan komitmen kepada investor bahwa tujuan bisnisnya adalah untuk menginvestasikan dana yang semata-mata untuk memperoleh imbal hasil dari kenaikan nilai modal, penghasilan investasi, atau keduanya; dan
- (c) mengukur dan mengevaluasi kinerja dari seluruh investasinya berdasarkan nilai wajar.

Entitas induk yang adalah entitas investasi mengukur investasi dalam entitas anak pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi.

Kepentingan nonpengendali mencerminkan bagian atas laba atau rugi dan aset neto yang tidak diatribusikan kepada entitas induk dan disajikan secara terpisah dalam laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian dan ekuitas pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian, dipisahkan dari ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan kepada entitas induk.

Seluruh penghasilan komprehensif diatribusikan pada pemilik entitas induk dan pada kepentingan nonpengendali bahkan jika hal ini mengakibatkan kepentingan nonpengendali mempunyai saldo defisit.

Seluruh saldo akun dan transaksi yang material antar entitas yang dikonsolidasi telah dieliminasi.

Jika entitas induk kehilangan pengendalian pada entitas anak, maka entitas induk:

- menghentikan pengakuan aset (termasuk setiap goodwill) dan liabilitas entitas anak terdahulu dari laporan posisi keuangan konsilidasian.
- b. mengakui sisa investasi pada entitas anak terdahulu pada nilai wajarnya pada tanggal hilangnya pengendalian, dan selanjutnya mencatat sisa investasi tersebut dan setiap jumlah terutang oleh atau kepada entitas anak terdahulu. Nilai wajar tersebut dianggap sebagai nilai wajar pada saat pengakuan awal aset keuangan atau (jika sesuai) biaya perolehan pada saat pengakuan awal investasi pada entitas asosiasi atau ventura bersama.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Investee is consolidated from the date of the investor obtains control of investee and continues to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

A parent determines whether the parent entity is an investment entity. An investment entity is an entity that:

- (a) obtains funds from one or more investors for the purpose of providing investment management services;
- its business purpose is to invest funds solely for returns from capital appreciation, investment income, or both; and
- (c) measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

A parent that is an investment entity measures its investments in particular subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss.

Non-controlling interest represents a portion of the profit or loss and net assets not attributable to the parent and is presented separately in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, and within equity in the consolidated statements of financial position, separately from equity attributable to the parent.

Total comprehensive income is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

If a parent loses control of a subsidiary, the parent:

- derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the former subsidiary from the consolidated statements of financial position.
- b. recognizes any investment retained in the former subsidiary at its fair value at the date when control is lost, and subsequently accounts for it and for any amounts owed by or to the former subsidiary. That fair value shall be regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or joint venture.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

 mengakui keuntungan atau kerugian terkait dengan hilangnya pengendalian yang dapat diatribusikan pada kepentingan pengendali terdahulu.

c. Kas dan Setara Kas

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Kas dan setara kas terdiri dari saldo kas dan bank, serta deposito berjangka yang jatuh tempo dalam waktu tiga (3) bulan atau kurang sejak tanggal penempatan dan tidak digunakan sebagai jaminan atau dibatasi penggunaannya.

d. Aset Lancar Lainnya

Aset lancar lainnya terdiri dari kas di bank dan deposito berjangka sehubungan dengan restrukturisasi utang, jaminan atas fasilitas impor *Letter of Credit* dan deposito berjangka yang jatuh tempo lebih dari tiga (3) bulan tetapi kurang dari satu (1) tahun disajikan sebagai "Aset Lancar Lainnya".

e. Transaksi dengan Pihak-pihak Berelasi

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengungkapkan transaksi dengan pihak-pihak berelasi. Transaksi ini dilakukan berdasarkan persyaratan yang disetujui oleh kedua belah pihak.

Transaksi yang signifikan dengan pihak-pihak berelasi diungkapkan dalam catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim.

f. Instrumen Keuangan

Efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017, Perusahaan dan menerapkan PSAK Anak (Penyesuaian 2016), "Instrumen Keuangan: Pengungkapan", yang mengklarifikasi bahwa entitas harus menilai sifat dari imbalan kontrak jasa sebagaimana dalam paragraf PP30 dan 42C untuk menentukan apakah entitas memiliki keterlibatan berkelanjutan dalam aset keuangan dan apakah persyaratan pengungkapan terkait keterlibatan berkelanjutan terpenuhi. Penerapan amandemen ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

recognizes the gain or loss associated with the loss of control attributable to the former controlling interest.

c. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and in banks and time deposits with original maturities within three (3) months or less and not pledged as collateral or restricted in use.

d. Other Current Assets

Other current assets consisting of cash in banks and time deposits in connection with the debt restructuring, margin deposits for Letter of Credit Import facility and time deposits with maturities more than three (3) months but less than one (1) year are presented as "Other Current Assets."

e. Transactions with Related Parties

The Company and Subsidiaries disclose transactions with related parties. The transactions are made based on terms agreed by the parties.

Significant transactions with related parties are disclosed in the notes to the interim consolidated financial statements.

f. Financial Instruments

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 60 (Improvement 2016), "Financial Instrument: Disclosures," which clarifies that the entity shall assess the nature of service contract rewards as set forth in paragraphs PP30 and 42C to determine whether the entity has a continuing involvement in the financial asset and whether disclosure requirements related to sustainable engagement are met. The adoption of this amendment has no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' interim consolidated financial statements.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

1. Aset Keuangan

Pengakuan awal

Aset keuangan pada awalnya diakui sebesar nilai wajarnya ditambah biaya transaksi, kecuali untuk aset keuangan yang diklasifikasikan pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi, yang pada awalnya diukur dengan nilai wajar. Klasifikasi aset keuangan antara lain sebagai aset keuangan yang ditetapkan untuk diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi (FVTPL), investasi dimiliki hingga jatuh tempo (HTM), pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang atau aset keuangan tersedia untuk dijual (AFS). Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan pada klasifikasi aset keuangannya saat pengakuan awal dan, sepanjang diperbolehkan dan diperlukan, ditelaah kembali pengklasifikasian aset tersebut pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, aset keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terdiri dari aset keuangan yang diukur pada FVTPL dan pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang.

Pengukuran selanjutnya

 Aset keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi (FVTPL)

keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai FVTPL jika aset keuangan diperoleh untuk diperdagangkan atau ditetapkan sebagai FVTPL pada saat pengakuan awal. Aset keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai kelompok diperdagangkan jika diperoleh untuk tujuan dijual atau dibeli kembali dalam waktu dekat. Aset derivatif juga diklasifikasikan sebagai kelompok diperdagangkan kecuali aset derivatif tersebut ditetapkan sebagai instrumen lindung nilai efektif. Aset keuangan yang ditetapkan sebagai FVTPL disaiikan dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim pada nilai wajar dengan keuntungan atau kerugian dari perubahan nilai wajar diakui dalam laba rugi. Keuntungan atau kerugian yang diakui dalam laba rugi termasuk dividen atau bunga yang diperoleh dari aset keuangan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

1. Financial Assets

Initial recognition

Financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus transaction costs, except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), held-to-maturity investments (HTM), loans and receivables or available-for-sale financial assets (AFS). The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of their financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluate the designation of such assets at each end of reporting period.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company and Subsidiaries' financial assets consist of financial assets at FVTPL and loans and receivables.

Subsequent measurement

 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL where the financial assets are either held for trading or are designated as FVTPL at initial recognition. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivative assets are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets at FVTPL are carried on the interim consolidated statements of financial position at fair value with gains or losses recognized in profit or loss. The gains or losses recognized in profit or loss include any dividend or interest earned from the financial assets.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

· Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang

Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang adalah aset keuangan nonderivatif dengan pembayaran tetap atau telah ditentukan, yang tidak mempunyai kuotasi di pasar aktif. Aset keuangan tersebut diukur sebesar biaya perolehan diamortisasi dengan menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif, dikurangi dengan penurunan nilai. Keuntungan dan kerugian diakui dalam laba rugi pada saat pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang dihentikan pengakuannya atau mengalami penurunan nilai, serta melalui proses amortisasi.

Penurunan nilai aset keuangan

Pada setiap tanggal pelaporan, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi apakah aset keuangannya mengalami penurunan nilai. Jika terdapat bukti obyektif penurunan nilai, maka jumlah kerugian tersebut, yang diukur sebagai selisih antara nilai tercatat aset dengan nilai kini estimasi arus kas masa datang (tidak termasuk kerugian kredit di masa datang yang belum terjadi) yang didiskonto menggunakan suku bunga efektif yang dihitung saat pengakuan awal aset tersebut, diakui pada laba rugi.

Penghentian pengakuan aset keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menghentikan pengakuan aset keuangan, jika dan hanya jika, hak kontraktual atas arus kas yang berasal dari aset keuangan tersebut berakhir, atau mengalihkan hak kontraktual untuk menerima arus kas yang berasal dan dari aset keuangan, atau tetap memiliki hak kontraktual untuk menerima arus kas yang berasal dari aset keuangan tetapi juga menanggung kewajiban kontraktual untuk membayar arus kas yang diterima tersebut kepada satu atau lebih pihak penerima melalui suatu kesepakatan yang Ketika memenuhi persyaratan tertentu. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mentransfer aset keuangan, maka Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi sejauh mana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak tetap memiliki risiko dan manfaat atas kepemilikan aset keuangan tersebut.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted on an active market. Such financial assets are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

Impairment of financial assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate at each reporting date whether any of their financial assets are impaired. If there is objective evidence of impairment, the amount of loss, which is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition of the asset, is recognized in profit or loss.

Derecognition of financial assets

The Company and Subsidiaries derecognize financial assets if, and only if, the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset are transferred, or the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset are retained but assumes a contractual obligation to pay those cash flows to one or more recipients in an arrangement that meets certain conditions. When the Company and Subsidiaries transfers a financial asset, the Company and Subsidiaries evaluate the extent to which Company and Subsidiaries retain the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

2. Liabilitas Keuangan dan Instrumen Ekuitas

Pengakuan awal

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi liabilitas keuangannya pada saat pengakuan awal. Instrumen utang dan ekuitas dikelompokkan sebagai liabilitas keuangan atau sebagai ekuitas sesuai dengan substansi pengaturan kontraktual.

Liabilitas keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laporan laba rugi atau liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi. Liabilitas keuangan diakui pada awalnya sebesar nilai wajar dan, dalam hal pinjaman dan utang, termasuk biaya transaksi yang dapat diatribusikan secara langsung.

Instrumen ekuitas adalah setiap kontrak yang memberikan hak residual atas aset suatu entitas setelah dikurangi seluruh liabilitasnya. Instrumen ekuitas yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dicatat sebesar hasil yang diperoleh, dikurangi biaya penerbitan instrumen ekuitas.

Instrumen keuangan majemuk, seperti obligasi atau instrumen sejenis yang dapat dikonversi oleh pemegangnya menjadi saham biasa dengan total yang telah ditetapkan, dipisahkan antara liabilitas keuangan dan ekuitas sesuai dengan substansi pengaturan kontraktual. Pada tanggal penerbitan instrumen keuangan majemuk, nilai wajar dari komponen liabilitas diestimasi dengan menggunakan suku bunga yang berlaku di pasar untuk instrumen non-convertible yang serupa. Total ini dicatat sebagai liabilitas dengan dasar biaya perolehan diamortisasi menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif sampai dengan liabilitas tersebut berakhir melalui konversi atau pada tanggal instrumen jatuh tempo. Komponen ekuitas ditentukan dengan cara mengurangkan total komponen liabilitas dari keseluruhan nilai wajar instrumen keuangan majemuk. Total tersebut diakui dan dicatat dalam ekuitas, dikurangi dengan pajak penghasilan, dan tidak ada pengukuran setelah pengakuan awal.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, liabilitas keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terdiri dari liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi (Catatan 41). PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

2. Financial Liabilities and Equity Instruments

Initial recognition

The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of their financial liabilities at initial recognition. Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

Financial liabilities are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities measured at amortized cost. Financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings, inclusive of directly attributable transaction costs.

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company and Subsidiaries are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issuance costs.

Compound financial instruments, a bond or similar instrument convertible by the holder into a fixed number of ordinary shares, are classified separately as financial liabilities and equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement. At the date of issuance of compound financial instruments, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for a similar nonconvertible instrument. This amount is recorded as a liability on an amortized cost basis using the effective interest method until extinguished upon conversion or at the instrument's maturity date. The equity component is determined by deducting the amount of the liability component from the fair value of the compound financial instruments as a whole. This amount is recognized and included in equity, net of income tax effects, and is not subsequently remeasured.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company and Subsidiaries' financial liabilities consist of liabilities at amortized cost (Note 41).

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Pengukuran selanjutnya

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Setelah pengakuan awal, liabilitas keuangan dalam kategori ini selanjutnya diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi dengan menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif. Keuntungan atau kerugian diakui dalam laba rugi ketika liabilitas keuangan tersebut dihentikan pengakuannya atau mengalami penurunan nilai, dan melalui proses amortisasi.

Penghentian pengakuan liabilitas keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menghentikan pengakuan liabilitas keuangan jika, dan hanya jika, kewajiban Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dilepaskan, dibatalkan atau kadaluwarsa.

3. Saling hapus instrumen keuangan

Aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan saling hapus dan nilai netonya dilaporkan dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian jika, dan hanya jika, saat ini memiliki hak yang berkekuatan hukum untuk melakukan saling hapus atas total yang telah diakui dan terdapat niat untuk menyelesaikannya secara neto, atau untuk merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitasnya secara simultan.

4. Instrumen keuangan yang diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi

Biaya perolehan diamortisasi dihitung menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif dikurangi dengan penyisihan atas penurunan nilai dan pembayaran pokok atau nilai yang tidak dapat ditagih. Perhitungan tersebut mempertimbangkan premium atau diskonto pada saat perolehan dan termasuk biaya transaksi dan biaya yang merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari suku bunga efektif.

Suku bunga efektif adalah suku bunga yang secara tepat mendiskontokan estimasi arus kas masa datang selama perkiraan umur dari instrumen keuangan, atau jika lebih tepat, digunakan periode yang lebih singkat, untuk nilai tercatat neto instrumen keuangan. Total bunga berdasarkan penerapan metode suku bunga efektif diakui sebagai pendapatan atau beban bunga.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Subsequent measurement

After initial recognition, financial liabilities in this category are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss when the financial liabilities are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Company and Subsidiaries derecognize financial liabilities if, and only if, the Company and Subsidiaries' obligations are discharged, cancelled or expire.

3. Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statements of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

4. Financial instruments measured at amortized cost

Amortized cost is computed using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment and principal repayment or reduction. The calculation takes into account any premium or discount on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash flows through the expected life of the financial instrument or when appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial instrument. The interest amount based on the application of effective interest method is recognized as interest income or expense.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

g. Persediaan

Persediaan dinyatakan sebesar nilai yang lebih rendah antara biaya perolehan atau nilai realisasi neto (the lower of cost or net realizable value). Biaya perolehan ditentukan dengan metode rata-rata tertimbang (weighted-average method). Biaya barang jadi yang diproduksi dan barang dalam proses termasuk alokasi sistematis overhead produksi. Penyisihan persediaan usang ditentukan berdasarkan hasil penelaahan atas keadaan persediaan pada tiap akhir periode pelaporan.

h. Biaya Dibayar Dimuka

Biaya dibayar dimuka diamortisasi selama masa manfaat masing-masing biaya.

i. Investasi pada Entitas Asosiasi

Entitas asosiasi adalah entitas yang mana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki pengaruh signifikan dan bukan merupakan entitas anak (Catatan 2b) maupun bagian partisipasi dalam ventura bersama. Pemilikan, secara langsung maupun tidak langsung, 20% atau lebih hak suara investee dianggap pemilikan pengaruh signifikan, kecuali dapat dibuktikan dengan jelas hal yang sebaliknya.

Investasi pada entitas asosiasi dicatat dengan menggunakan metode ekuitas, dimana pada awalnya diakui sebesar biaya perolehan. Selanjutnya, bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas laba rugi entitas asosiasi, setelah penyesuaian yang diperlukan terhadap dampak penyeragaman kebijakan akuntansi dan eliminasi laba atau rugi yang dihasilkan dari transaksi antara Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dan entitas asosiasi, akan menambah atau mengurangi jumlah tercatat investasi tersebut dan diakui sebagai laba rugi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penerimaan distribusi dari entitas asosiasi mengurangi jumlah tercatat investasi. Penyesuaian terhadap jumlah tercatat tersebut juga diperlukan jika terdapat perubahan dalam proporsi bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas entitas asosiasi yang timbul dari penghasilan komprehensif lain dari entitas asosiasi. Bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas perubahan tersebut diakui dalam penghasilan komprehensif lain dari Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

g. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined using the weighted-average method. Cost of finished goods produced and work in process includes a systematic allocation of production overheads. Allowance for inventory obsolescence is provided based on a review of the condition of inventories at the end of each reporting period.

h. Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses are amortized over the periods benefited.

i. Investment in an Associate

An associate is an entity, over which the Company and Subsidiaries have significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary (Note 2b) nor an interest in a joint venture. Direct or indirect ownership of 20% or more of the voting power of an investee is presumed to be an ownership of significant influence, unless it can be clearly demonstrated that this is not the case.

Investment in an associate is accounted for using the equity method, under which it is initially recognized at cost. Subsequently, the Company and Subsidiaries' share of the profit or loss of the associate, after any adjustments necessary to give effect to uniform accounting policies and elimination of profits and losses resulting from transactions between the Company and Subsidiaries and the associate, increases or decreases their carrying amount and is recognized in the Company and Subsidiaries' profit or loss. Distributions received from the associate reduce the carrying amount of the investment. Adjustments to the carrying amount may also be necessary for changes in the Company and Subsidiaries' proportionate interest in the associate arising from changes in the associate's other comprehensive income. The Company and Subsidiaries' share of these changes is recognized in other comprehensive income of the Company and Subsidiaries.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Goodwill yang terkait dengan akuisisi entitas asosiasi termasuk dalam jumlah tercatat investasi. Jika terdapat goodwill negatif, maka jumlah tersebut diakui di dalam laba rugi. Goodwill tidak diamortisasi dan dilakukan uji penurunan nilai setiap tahun.

Apabila nilai tercatat investasi telah mencapai nilai nol, kerugian selanjutnya akan diakui bila Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mempunyai komitmen untuk menyediakan bantuan pendanaan atau menjamin kewajiban entitas asosiasi yang bersangkutan.

Jika investasi pada entitas asosiasi menjadi investasi pada ventura bersama atau sebaliknya, maka entitas melanjutkan penerapan metode ekuitas dan tidak mengukur kembali kepentingan yang tersisa.

Perubahan nilai investasi yang disebabkan oleh terjadinya perubahan nilai ekuitas di entitas asosiasi yang timbul dari transaksi modal di entitas asosiasi dengan pihak ketiga diakui sebagai penghasilan komprehensif lain dan akan diakui sebagai penghasilan atau beban pada saat pelepasan investasi yang bersangkutan.

j. Aset Tetap

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak telah memilih untuk menggunakan model biaya sebagai kebijakan akuntansi pengukuran aset tetapnya.

Aset tetap, selain hak atas tanah, dinyatakan sebesar harga perolehan dikurangi akumulasi penyusutan. Penyusutan dihitung dengan menggunakan metode garis lurus berdasarkan taksiran masa manfaat ekonomis aset tetap sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Goodwill on acquisition of associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment. In case of negative goodwill, such amount is recognized in profit or loss. Goodwill is no longer amortized but annually assessed for impairment.

Once an investment's carrying value has been reduced to zero, further losses are taken up if the Company and Subsidiaries have committed to provide financial support to, or have guaranteed the obligations of the associate.

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, the entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure the retained interest.

Changes in value of the investments due to changes of equity in associate arising from capital transactions of such associate with other parties are recognized as other comprehensive income and recognized as income or expenses in the period in which disposal of the investments occurs.

j. Fixed Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries have chosen the cost model as the accounting policy for their fixed assets measurement.

Fixed assets, other than land rights, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of fixed assets as follows:

	Tahun/ <i>Years</i>	
Prasarana	12 - 20	Land improvements
Bangunan	11 - 20	Buildings
Mesin	25	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan, perabot,		Transportation equipment, furniture,
peralatan kantor dan peralatan lain-lain	2 - 5	fixtures and other equipment

Pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan, nilai residu, umur manfaat dan metode penyusutan ditelaah kembali, dan jika perlu disesuaikan.

At each end of reporting period, the assets' residual value, useful lives and method of depreciation are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

ISAK No. 25, "Hak Atas Tanah", menetapkan bahwa biaya pengurusan legal hak atas tanah dalam bentuk Hak Guna Usaha ("HGU"), Hak Guna Bangunan ("HGB") dan Hak Pakai ("HP") ketika tanah diperoleh pertama kali diakui sebagai bagian dari biaya perolehan tanah pada akun "Aset Tetap" dan tidak diamortisasi. Sementara biaya pengurusan atas perpanjangan atau pembaruan legal hak atas tanah dalam bentuk HGU, HGB dan HP diakui sebagai bagian dari akun "Beban Ditangguhkan - Neto" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim dan diamortisasi sepanjang mana yang lebih pendek antara umur hukum dan umur ekonomis tanah.

Aset dalam pengerjaan dinyatakan sebesar biaya perolehan dan disajikan sebagai bagian dari "Aset Tetap" dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim. Akumulasi biaya perolehan akan dipindahkan ke masing-masing akun aset tetap yang bersangkutan pada saat aset tersebut selesai dikerjakan dan siap digunakan.

Beban perbaikan dan pemeliharaan dibebankan pada laba rugi pada saat terjadinya; biaya penggantian atau inspeksi yang signifikan dikapitalisasi pada saat terjadinya jika besar kemungkinan manfaat ekonomis di masa depan berkenaan dengan aset tersebut akan mengalir ke Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak, dan biaya perolehan aset dapat diukur secara andal. Aset tetap dihentikan pengakuannya pada saat dilepaskan atau ketika tidak ada manfaat ekonomis masa depan yang diharapkan dari penggunaan atau pelepasannya. Laba atau rugi yang timbul dari penghentian pengakuan aset dimasukkan dalam laba rugi pada periode aset tersebut dihentikan pengakuannya.

k. Sewa

Sewa yang mengalihkan secara substansial semua risiko dan manfaat yang terkait dengan kepemilikan aset kepada *lessee* diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa pembiayaan. Pada awal masa sewa, sewa pembiayaan dikapitalisasi sebesar nilai wajar aset sewaan atau sebesar nilai kini dari pembayaran sewa minimum, jika nilai kini lebih rendah dari nilai wajar.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

ISAK No. 25, "Land Rights", pescribes that the legal cost of land right in the form of Business Usage Rights ("Hak Guna Usaha" or "HGU"), Building Usage Right (Hak Guna Bangunan or "HGB") and Usage Rights ("Hak Pakai" or "HP") when the land was acquired initially are recognized as part of the cost of the land under the "Fixed Assets" account and not amortized. Meanwhile the extension or the legal renewal costs of land rights in the form of HGU, HGB and HP are recognized as part of "Deferred Charges - Net" account in the interim consolidated statements of financial position and are amortized over the shorter of the rights' legal life and land's economic life

Assets under construction are stated at cost and presented as part of "Fixed Assets" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position. The accumulated costs will be reclassified to the appropriate fixed assets account when construction is complete and the assets are ready for their intended use.

The cost of repairs and maintenance is charged to profit or loss as incurred; replacement or major inspection costs are capitalized when incurred if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and Subsidiaries, and the cost of the item can be reliably measured. An item of fixed assets is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in profit or loss in the period the asset is derecognized.

k. Leases

Leases that transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item to the lessee are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalized at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased assets or at the present value of the minimum lease payments if the present value is lower than the fair value.

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Pembayaran sewa minimum dipisahkan antara bagian yang merupakan beban keuangan dan bagian yang merupakan pelunasan liabilitas sehingga menghasilkan suatu tingkat bunga periodik yang konstan atas saldo liabilitas. Beban keuangan dibebankan pada laba rugi. Aset sewaan yang dimiliki oleh *lessee* dengan dasar sewa pembiayaan dicatat pada akun aset tetap dan disusutkan sepanjang masa manfaat dari aset sewaan tersebut atau periode masa sewa, mana yang lebih pendek, jika tidak ada kepastian yang memadai bahwa *lessee* akan mendapatkan hak kepemilikan pada akhir masa sewa.

Sewa yang tidak mengalihkan secara substansial seluruh risiko dan manfaat yang terkait dengan kepemilikan aset diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa operasi.

I. Penurunan Nilai Aset Nonkeuangan

Pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai apakah terdapat indikasi aset mengalami penurunan nilai. Jika terdapat indikasi tersebut, maka Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengestimasi jumlah terpulihkan aset tersebut. Jumlah terpulihkan suatu aset atau unit penghasil kas adalah jumlah yang lebih tinggi antara nilai wajar dikurangi biaya pelepasan dan nilai pakainya. Jika jumlah terpulihkan suatu aset lebih kecil dari jumlah tercatatnya, jumlah tercatat aset harus diturunkan menjadi sebesar jumlah terpulihkan. Kerugian penurunan nilai diakui segera dalam laba rugi.

Pembalikan rugi penurunan nilai untuk aset nonkeuangan selain *goodwill*, diakui jika, dan hanya jika, terdapat perubahan estimasi yang digunakan dalam menentukan jumlah terpulihkan aset sejak pengujian penurunan nilai terakhir kali. Pembalikan rugi penurunan nilai tersebut diakui segera dalam laba rugi, kecuali aset yang disajikan pada jumlah revaluasian sesuai dengan PSAK lain. Rugi penurunan nilai yang diakui atas *goodwill* tidak dibalik lagi.

m. Biaya Pinjaman

Biaya pinjaman, baik yang secara langsung maupun tidak langsung digunakan untuk mendanai suatu proses pembangunan aset tertentu yang memenuhi syarat ("aset kualifikasian"), dikapitalisasi hingga saat proses pembangunannya selesai. Untuk pinjaman yang secara khusus digunakan untuk perolehan aset kualifikasian, jumlah yang dikapitalisasi adalah sebesar biaya pinjaman yang terjadi selama periode berjalan, dikurangi dengan penghasilan investasi jangka pendek dari pinjaman tersebut.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recorded in profit or loss. Leased assets held by the lessee under finance leases are included in fixed assets and depreciated over the estimated useful life of the assets or the lease term, whichever is shorter, if there is no reasonable certainty that lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Leases that do not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified as operating leases.

I. Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company and Subsidiaries estimate the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. The impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Reversal on impairment loss for non-financial assets other than goodwill would be recognized if, and only if, there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment test was carried out. Reversal on impairment losses will be immediately recognized on profit or loss, except for assets that presented using the revaluation model in accordance with other PSAK. Impairment losses relating to goodwill would not be reversed.

m. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs, either directly or indirectly used in financing the construction of a qualifying asset, are capitalized up to the date when construction is complete. For borrowings that are specific to the acquisition of a qualifying asset, the amount to be capitalized is determined as the actual borrowing costs incurred during the period, less any income earned from the temporary investment of such borrowings.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Untuk pinjaman yang tidak secara khusus digunakan untuk perolehan aset kualifikasian, jumlah biaya pinjaman yang dikapitalisasi ditentukan dengan mengalikan tingkat kapitalisasi tertentu terhadap pengeluaran untuk aset kualifikasian tersebut.

n. Pengakuan Pendapatan dan Beban

Pendapatan diakui bila besar kemungkinan manfaat ekonomi akan diperoleh oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dan jumlahnya dapat diukur secara handal. Pendapatan diukur pada nilai wajar imbalan yang diterima, tidak termasuk diskon, rabat dan pajak penjualan (PPN).

Penjualan lokal diakui pada saat hak kepemilikan beralih kepada pelanggan. Penjualan ekspor diakui pada saat barang dimuat di atas kapal pelabuhan pengirim (f.o.b. shipping point). Penjualan disajikan neto dari pajak pertambahan nilai, retur penjualan dan potongan harga.

Beban diakui pada saat terjadinya atau diamortisasi selama masa manfaatnya (accrual basis).

o. Transaksi dan Saldo dalam Mata Uang Asing

Transaksi dalam mata uang selain USD dijabarkan ke USD berdasarkan kurs yang berlaku pada tanggal transaksi. Pada akhir periode pelaporan, seluruh aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang selain USD dijabarkan ke USD dengan menggunakan kurs tengah yang ditetapkan oleh Bank Indonesia pada tanggal tersebut. Laba atau rugi selisih kurs yang timbul diakui sebagai laba rugi tahun berjalan.

Kurs penutup yang digunakan pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 adalah sebagai berikut (dalam satuan penuh):

AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

For borrowings that are not specific to the acquisition of a qualifying asset, the amount to be capitalized is determined by applying a capitalization rate to the amount expensed on the qualifying asset.

n. Revenue and Expense Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and Subsidiaries and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received, excluding discounts, rebates and sales taxes (VAT).

Local sales are recognized when title passes to the customer. Export sales are recognized upon loading of the goods for shipment to customers (f.o.b. shipping point). Sales are presented net of value-added tax, sales returns and price discounts.

Expenses are recognized when incurred or amortized according to their beneficial periods (accrual basis).

o. Foreign Currency Transactions and Balances

Transactions in currencies other than USD are translated into USD at the rate prevailing at the transaction date. At the end of reporting period, all monetary assets and liabilities in currencies other than the USD are translated into USD at the middle exchange rates published by Bank Indonesia on that date. The resulting foreign exchange gains or losses are recognized in the current year's profit or loss.

The closing exchange rates used as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were as follows (in full amount):

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Dolar AS/Rupiah Indonesia	13.492,00	13.436,00	US Dollar/Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS/Yen Jepang	112,62	116,42	US Dollar/Japanese Yen
Dolar AS/Yuan Cina	6,64	6,94	US Dollar/China Yuan
Dolar AS/Dolar Singapura	1,36	1,44	US Dollar/Singaporean Dollar
Dolar AS/Dolar Australia	1,28	1,38	US Dollar/Australian Dollar
Dolar AS/Euro Eropa	0,85	0,95	US Dollar/European Euro

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

p. Imbalan Kerja

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan PSAK No. 24 (Penyesuaian 2016), "Imbalan Kerja", yang mengklarifikasi bahwa pasar obligasi korporasi berkualitas tinggi dinilai berdasarkan denominasi mata uang obligasi tersebut dan bukan berdasarkan negara dimana obligasi tersebut berada.

Penerapan amandemen ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menentukan liabilitas imbalan kerja sesuai dengan Undang-undang Ketenagakerjaan No. 13/2003 tanggal 25 Maret 2003. PSAK No. 24 mensyaratkan entitas menggunakan metode "Projected Unit Credit" untuk menentukan nilai kini kewajiban imbalan pasti, biaya jasa kini terkait, dan biaya jasa lalu.

Ketika entitas memiliki surplus dalam program imbalan pasti, maka entitas mengukur aset imbalan pasti pada jumlah yang lebih rendah antara surplus program imbalan pasti dan batas atas aset yang ditentukan dengan menggunakan tingkat diskonto.

Entitas mengakui komponen biaya imbalan pasti, kecuali SAK mensyaratkan atau mengizinkan biaya tersebut sebagai biaya perolehan aset, sebagai berikut:

- (a) biaya jasa dalam laba rugi;
- (b) bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto dalam laba rugi; dan
- (c) pengukuran kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto dalam penghasilan komprehensif lain

Pengukuran kembali atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto yang diakui dalam penghasilan komprehensif lain tidak direklasifikasi ke laba rugi pada periode berikutnya. Akan tetapi, entitas dapat mengalihkan jumlah yang diakui sebagai penghasilan komprehensif lain tersebut pada pos lain dalam ekuitas.

Pengukuran kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto terdiri atas:

- (a) keuntungan dan kerugian aktuarial;
- (b) imbal hasil atas aset program, tidak termasuk jumlah yang dimasukkan dalam bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto; dan

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

p. Employee Benefits

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 24 (Improvement 2016), "Employee Benefits," which clarifies that the market of high-quality corporate bond is valued based on the denomination of the bond's currency and not on the basis of the country where the bond is located.

The adoption of this amendment had no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' interim consolidated financial statements.

The Company and Subsidiaries determine their employee benefits liabilities under Labor Law No. 13/2003 dated March 25, 2003. PSAK No. 24 requires the present value of the defined benefits obligation, the related current service cost, and past service cost to be determined using the "Projected Unit Credit" method.

When an entity has a surplus in a defined benefit plan, an entity measures the defined benefit asset at the lower amount between the surplus of defined benefit plan and the upper limit on assets that determined using a discount rate.

An entity recognizes the components of defined benefits cost, except SAKs require or permit such costs as the acquisition cost of the asset, as follows:

- (a) service cost in profit or loss;
- (b) net interest on net liability (asset) of defined benefits in profit or loss; and
- (c) remeasurement of the net liability (asset) of defined benefit in other comprehensive income.

Remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefits that is recognized in other comprehensive income is not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods. However, the entity may transfer the amounts recognized as other comprehensive income in another account in equity.

Remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefits consists of:

- (a) actuarial gains and losses;
- return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefits liability (asset); and

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

(c) setiap perubahan dampak batas atas aset, tidak termasuk jumlah yang dimasukkan dalam bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto

Entitas mengakui biaya jasa lalu sebagai beban pada tanggal yang lebih awal antara ketika amandemen atau kurtailmen program terjadi dan ketika entitas mengakui biaya restrukturisasi terkait atau pesangon.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengakui keuntungan atau kerugian atas penyelesaian program imbalan pasti pada saat penyelesaian terjadi. Kurtailmen terjadi ketika entitas mengurangi secara signifikan jumlah pekerja yang ditanggung oleh program; atau mengubah ketentuan program imbalan pasti sehingga unsur yang signifikan dari jasa masa depan karyawan saat ini tidak lagi memenuhi syarat atas imbalan, atau akan memenuhi syarat hanya untuk imbalan yang dikurangi. Kurtailmen dapat terjadi karena suatu peristiwa yang berdiri sendiri, seperti penutupan pabrik, penghentian operasi, atau terminasi atau penghentian program.

Sebelum menentukan biaya jasa lalu, atau keuntungan dan kerugian atas penyelesaian, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengukur kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto menggunakan nilai wajar kini dari aset program dan asumsi aktuarial kini (termasuk suku bunga pasar dan harga pasar kini yang lain) yang mencerminkan imbalan yang ditawarkan dalam program sebelum amandemen, kurtailmen, atau penyelesaian program.

q. Perpajakan

1. Pajak Penghasilan

Beban pajak penghasilan kini ditetapkan berdasarkan taksiran laba kena pajak periode berjalan.

Pajak penghasilan dalam laba rugi periode berjalan terdiri dari pajak kini dan tangguhan. Pajak penghasilan diakui dalam laba rugi, kecuali untuk transaksi yang berhubungan dengan transaksi yang diakui langsung dalam ekuitas atau penghasilan komprehensif lain, dalam hal ini diakui dalam ekuitas atau penghasilan komprehensif lain.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(c) any change in the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefits liability (asset).

The entity recognizes past service cost as an expense in an earlier of when the amendments or curtailment of program occurs and when the entity recognizes related restructuring costs or severances.

The Company and Subsidiaries recognize gains or losses on the settlement of defined benefits plan when it occurs. A curtailment occurs when an entity make a material reduction in the number of employees covered by a plan; or amending the terms of a defined benefits plan so a significant element of future service by current employees will no longer qualify for benefits, or will qualify only for reduced benefits. A curtailment may arise from an isolated event, such as the closing of a plant, discontinuance of an operation or termination or suspension of a plan.

Before determining the past service cost, gains or losses on the settlement, the Company and Subsidiaries shall remeasure the net liability (asset) of defined benefits using current fair value of plan assets and current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices) which reflect the rewards offered in the program prior to amendment, curtailment or settlement program.

q. Taxation

1. Income Taxes

Current income tax expense is provided based on the estimated taxable income for the period.

Income tax in profit or loss for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income in which case it is recognized in equity or other comprehensive income.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Aset pajak kini dan liabilitas pajak kini dilakukan saling hapus jika, dan hanya jika, entitas memiliki hak yang dapat dipaksakan secara hukum untuk melakukan saling hapus jumlah yang diakui; dan memiliki intensi untuk menyelesaikan dengan dasar neto, atau merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitas secara bersamaan.

Aset dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan diakui atas perbedaan temporer antara aset dan liabilitas untuk tujuan komersial dan untuk tujuan perpajakan setiap tanggal pelaporan. Aset pajak tangguhan diakui untuk seluruh perbedaan temporer yang boleh dikurangkan, sepanjang besar kemungkinan perbedaan temporer yang boleh dikurangkan tersebut dapat dimanfaatkan untuk mengurangi laba fiskal pada masa yang akan datang. Liabilitas pajak tangguhan diakui atas semua perbedaan temporer kena pajak. Manfaat pajak di masa mendatang, seperti saldo rugi fiskal yang belum digunakan, diakui sejauh besar kemungkinan realisasi atas manfaat pajak tersebut.

Aset dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan diukur pada tarif pajak yang diharapkan akan digunakan pada periode ketika aset direalisasi atau ketika liabilitas dilunasi berdasarkan tarif pajak (dan peraturan perpajakan) yang berlaku atau secara substansial telah diberlakukan pada akhir periode pelaporan.

Aset pajak tangguhan dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan dilakukan saling hapus jika, dan hanya jika, entitas memiliki hak secara hukum untuk saling hapus aset pajak kini terhadap liabilitas pajak kini, dan aset pajak tangguhan dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan terkait dengan pajak penghasilan yang dikenakan oleh otoritas perpajakan atas entitas kena pajak yang sama atau entitas kena berbeda bermaksud yang memulihkan aset dan liabilitas pajak kini dengan dasar neto, atau merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitas secara bersamaan, pada setiap periode masa depan yang mana jumlah signifikan atas aset atau liabilitas pajak tangguhan diharapkan diselesaikan atau dipulihkan.

Perubahan terhadap kewajiban perpajakan diakui pada saat penetapan pajak diterima dan/atau, jika Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengajukan keberatan dan/atau banding, pada saat keputusan atas keberatan dan/atau banding telah ditetapkan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset if, and only if, the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts; and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the financial and tax bases of assets and liabilities at each reporting date. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilized. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Future tax benefits, such as the carryforward of unused tax losses, are also recognized to the extent that realization of such benefits is probable.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if, and only if, the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities; and the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity, or different taxable entities that intend either to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

Amendments to tax obligations are recorded when an assessment is received and/or, if objected to and/or appealed against by the Company and Subsidiaries, when the result of the objection and/or appeal is determined.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

2. Aset dan Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan PSAK No. 70, "Akuntansi Aset dan Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak", secara prospektif. Standar ini mengatur perlakuan akuntansi atas aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak sesuai dengan Undang-Undang No. 11 Tahun 2016 tentang Pengampunan Pajak (UU Pengampunan Pajak). Pernyataan ini berlaku efektif sejak tanggal pengesahan UU Pengampunan Pajak.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak telah memilih pendekatan opsional terkait dengan pengukuran, penyajian dan pengungkapan aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak.

Pengukuran saat Pengakuan Awal

Aset Pengampunan Pajak diukur sebesar biaya perolehan atas aset yang timbul dari Pajak Pengampunan berdasarkan Surat Pengampunan Keterangan Pajak ("Surat Keterangan"). Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak diukur sebesar kewajiban kontraktual untuk menyerahkan kas atau setara kas untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban yang berkaitan langsung dengan perolehan aset Pengampunan Pajak.

Entitas mengakui selisih antara aset Pengampunan Pajak dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak di ekuitas dalam pos "Tambahan Modal Disetor". Jumlah tersebut tidak dapat diakui sebagai laba rugi direalisasi maupun direklasifikasi ke saldo laba. Uang tebusan yang dibayarkan diakui dalam laba rugi pada periode Surat Keterangan disampaikan.

Pengukuran setelah Pengakuan Awal

Setelah pengakuan awal, Kelompok Usaha mengukur aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajaknya mengacu pada SAK yang relevan. Selanjutnya, entitas diperkenankan, namun tidak disyaratkan untuk mengukur kembali aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak berdasarkan nilai wajar sesuai dengan SAK yang relevan pada tanggal Surat Keterangan.

Selisih pengukuran kembali antara nilai wajar pada tanggal Surat Keterangan dengan biaya perolehan aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak yang telah diakui sebelumnya disesuaikan dalam saldo tambahan modal disetor.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

2. Assets and Liabilities under Tax Amnesty

The Company and Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 70, "Accounting for Assets and Liabilities Under Tax Amnesty," prospectively. This standard regulates the accounting treatment of the Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities in accordance with the Law No. 11 Year 2016 on Tax Amnesty (Tax Amnesty Law). This statement became effective from the date of enactment of the Tax Amnesty Law

The Company and Subsidiaries have chosen the optional approach in relation to the measurement, presentation and disclosure of Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities.

Measurement at Initial Recognition

The Tax Amnesty assets are measured at cost of the assets arising from Tax Amnesty in accordance with the Tax Amnesty Certificate (the "Certificate"). The Tax Amnesty liabilities are measured at the contractual obligation to deliver cash or cash equivalents to settle the obligations relating directly to the acquisition of the Tax Amnesty assets.

An entity recognizes the difference between the Tax Amnesty assets and Tax Amnesty liabilities in equity under "Additional Paid-in Capital" account. Such amount cannot be recognized as the realized profit or loss nor reclassified to retained earnings. The payment of redemption money is recognized in profit or loss in the period the Certificate is delivered.

Measurement after Initial Recognition

After initial recognition, the Group measures its Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities in reference to the relevant SAK. Furthermore, an entity is allowed, but not required, to remeasure the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty at fair value in accordance with the relevant SAKs at the date of the Certificate.

The difference resulting from remeasurement between the fair value on the date of the Certificate and the costs of the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty recognized previously is adjusted in the balance of additional paid-in capital.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

r. Pengukuran Nilai Wajar

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Nilai wajar instrumen keuangan yang diperdagangkan di pasar aktif pada setiap tanggal pelaporan ditentukan dengan mengacu pada kuotasi harga pasar atau kuotasi harga pedagang efek (harga penawaran untuk posisi beli dan harga permintaan untuk posisi jual), tidak termasuk pengurangan apapun untuk biaya transaksi.

Untuk instrumen keuangan yang tidak memiliki pasar aktif, nilai wajar ditentukan dengan menggunakan teknik penilaian. Teknik penilaian mencakup penggunaan transaksi pasar terkini yang dilakukan secara wajar oleh pihak-pihak yang berkeinginan dan memahami (recent arm's length market transactions), penggunaan nilai wajar terkini instrumen lain yang secara substansial sama, analisa arus kas yang didiskonto, atau model penilaian lain.

s. Laba per Saham

Laba per saham dasar dihitung dengan membagi laba neto yang dapat diatribusikan kepada pemilik entitas induk dengan total rata-rata tertimbang saham biasa yang beredar selama tahun yang bersangkutan.

t. Informasi Segmen

Segmen adalah bagian khusus dari Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang terlibat baik dalam menyediakan produk dan jasa (segmen usaha), maupun dalam menyediakan produk dan jasa dalam lingkungan ekonomi tertentu (segmen geografis), yang memiliki risiko dan imbalan yang berbeda dari segmen lainnya.

u. Provisi dan Kontinjensi

Provisi diakui jika, sebagai akibat peristiwa masa lalu, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki kewajiban kini yang bersifat hukum maupun konstruktif yang dapat diestimasi secara andal, dan kemungkinan besar arus keluar sumber daya yang mengandung manfaat ekonomi diperlukan untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban tersebut. Provisi ditentukan dengan mendiskontokan perkiraan arus kas masa depan, dengan suatu tingkat diskonto sebelum pajak yang mencerminkan penilaian pasar atas nilai waktu dari uang dan risiko yang terkait dengan liabilitas yang bersangkutan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

r. Fair Value Measurement

The fair value of financial instruments that are traded in active markets at each reporting date is determined by reference to quoted market prices or dealer price quotations (bid price for long position and price demand for short position), excluding any deduction for transaction costs.

For financial instruments where there is no active market, fair value is determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques may include using recent arm's length market transactions, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, or other valuation models.

s. Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing net income attributable to the owners of the parent by the weighted average number of issued and outstanding shares of stock during the year.

t. Segment Information

A segment is a distinguishable component of the Company and Subsidiaries that is engaged either in providing certain products (business segment), or in providing products within a particular economic environment (geographical segment), which is subject to risks and rewards that are different from those of other segments.

u. Provisions and Contingencies

Provision is recognized if, as a result of a past event, the Company and Subsidiaries have a present legal or constructive obligation that can be reliably estimated, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows, at a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

2. IKHTISAR KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI PENTING (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Provisi ditelaah pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan dan disesuaikan untuk mencerminkan estimasi terbaik yang paling kini. Jika arus keluar sumber daya untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban kemungkinan besar tidak terjadi, maka provisi dibatalkan.

Aset dan liabilitas kontinjensi tidak diakui dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim. Liabilitas kontinjensi diungkapkan dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim, kecuali arus keluar sumber daya yang mengandung manfaat ekonomi kemungkinannya kecil. Aset kontinjensi diungkapkan dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim, jika terdapat kemungkinan besar arus masuk manfaat ekonomis akan diperoleh.

3. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING

Penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim, sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan di Indonesia, mewajibkan manajemen untuk membuat pertimbangan, estimasi dan asumsi yang mempengaruhi jumlah-jumlah yang dilaporkan dalam laporan keuangan. Sehubungan dengan adanya ketidakpastian yang melekat dalam membuat estimasi, hasil sebenarnya yang dilaporkan di masa mendatang dapat berbeda dengan jumlah estimasi yang dibuat.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mendasarkan asumsi dan estimasi pada parameter yang tersedia pada saat laporan keuangan interim disusun. Asumsi dan situasi mengenai perkembangan masa depan mungkin berubah akibat perubahan pasar atau situasi diluar kendali Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Perubahan tersebut dicerminkan dalam asumsi terkait pada saat terjadinya.

Pertimbangan, estimasi dan asumsi berikut ini dibuat oleh manajemen dalam rangka penerapan kebijakan akuntansi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang memiliki pengaruh paling signifikan atas jumlah yang diakui dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Provisions are reviewed at each end of reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognized in the interim consolidated financial statements. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in the interim consolidated financial statements, unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are disclosed in the interim consolidated financial statements where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

The preparation of interim consolidated financial statements, in conformity with Indonesian Financial Accounting Standards, requires management to make judgments, estimations and assumptions that affect amounts reported therein. Due to the inherent uncertainty in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may differ from those estimates.

The Company and Subsidiaries based their assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the interim prepared. financial statements were Existing assumptions circumstances and about future developments may change due to market changes or circumstances arising beyond the control of the Company and Subsidiaries. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions as they occur.

The following judgments, estimates and assumptions made by management in the process of applying the Company and Subsidiaries' accounting policies are those most likely to have significant effects on the amounts recognized in the interim consolidated financial statements:

3. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Menentukan mata uang fungsional

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Faktor-faktor yang dipertimbangkan dalam menentukan mata uang fungsional Perusahaan dan masing-masing Entitas Anak termasuk, antara lain, mata uang:

- yang paling mempengaruhi harga jual barang dan iasa:
- dari negara yang kekuatan persaingan dan peraturannya sebagian besar menentukan harga jual barang dan jasa entitas;
- yang paling mempengaruhi biaya tenaga kerja, bahan baku, dan biaya lain dari pengadaan barang atau jasa;
- yang mana dana dari aktivitas pendanaan dihasilkan; dan
- yang mana penerimaan dari aktivitas operasi pada umumnya ditahan.

Menentukan klasifikasi aset dan liabilitas keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi atas aset dan liabilitas tertentu sebagai aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan dengan mempertimbangkan apakah definisi yang ditetapkan PSAK No. 55 dipenuhi. Dengan demikian, aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan diakui sesuai dengan kebijakan akuntansi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak seperti diungkapkan pada Catatan 2.

Menentukan nilai wajar dan perhitungan amortisasi biaya perolehan dari instrumen keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mencatat aset dan liabilitas keuangan tertentu pada nilai wajar dan biaya perolehan diamortisasi, yang mengharuskan penggunaan estimasi akuntansi. Sementara komponen signifikan atas asumsi yang digunakan dalam perhitungan amortisasi biaya perolehan ditentukan menggunakan bukti obyektif yang dapat diverifikasi, jumlah nilai wajar atau amortisasi dapat berbeda bila Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menggunakan metodologi penilaian atau asumsi yang berbeda.

Perubahan tersebut dapat mempengaruhi secara langsung laba atau rugi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 41.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

Determining functional currency

The factors considered in determining the functional currency of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries include, among others, the currency:

- that mainly influences sales prices for goods and services:
- of the country whose competitive forces and regulations mainly determine the sales prices of its goods and services;
- that mainly influences labor, material and other costs of providing goods or services;
- in which funds from financing activities are generated; and
- in which receipts from operating activities are usually retained

<u>Determining classification of financial assets and financial liabilities</u>

The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of certain assets and liabilities as financial assets and financial liabilities by judging if they meet the definition set forth in PSAK No. 55. Accordingly, the financial assets and financial liabilities are accounted for in accordance with the Company and Subsidiaries' accounting policies disclosed in Note 2.

<u>Determining fair value and calculation of cost</u> amortization of financial instruments

The Company and Subsidiaries record certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value and amortized costs, which requires the use of accounting estimates. While significant components of assumptions used in the calculation of cost amortization were determined using verifiable objective evidence, the fair value or amortization amount would differ if the Company and Subsidiaries utilized different valuation methodology or assumptions.

Such changes would directly affect the Company and Subsidiaries' profit or loss. Further details are disclosed in Note 41.

3. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Menilai jumlah terpulihkan dari aset keuangan

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi akun piutang tertentu yang diketahui bahwa pelanggan tertentu tidak dapat memenuhi kewajiban keuangannya. Dalam hal tersebut, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menggunakan pertimbangan, berdasarkan fakta dan situasi yang tersedia, termasuk namun tidak terbatas pada, jangka waktu hubungan dengan pelanggan dan status kredit dari pelanggan berdasarkan catatan kredit dari pihak ketiga yang tersedia dan faktor pasar yang telah diketahui, untuk mencatat penyisihan spesifik atas pelanggan terhadap jumlah terutang guna mengurangi jumlah piutang yang diharapkan dapat diterima oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penyisihan spesifik ini dievaluasi kembali dan disesuaikan jika tambahan vang diterima mempengaruhi iumlah penyisihan atas penurunan nilai piutang. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 5.

Menilai penyisihan penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan

Penyisihan penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan diestimasi berdasarkan fakta dan situasi yang tersedia, termasuk namun tidak terbatas kepada, kondisi fisik persediaan yang dimiliki, harga jual pasar, estimasi biaya penyelesaian dan estimasi biaya yang timbul untuk penjualan. Provisi dievaluasi kembali dan disesuaikan jika terdapat tambahan informasi yang mempengaruhi total yang diestimasi.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai bahwa tidak ada indikasi penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan.

Menentukan metode penyusutan dan estimasi umur manfaat aset tetap

Biaya perolehan aset tetap disusutkan dengan menggunakan metode garis lurus berdasarkan taksiran masa manfaat ekonomisnya. Manajemen mengestimasi masa manfaat ekonomis aset tetap dua (2) tahun sampai dengan dua puluh lima (25) tahun. Ini adalah umur yang secara umum diharapkan dalam industri dimana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menjalankan bisnisnya. Perubahan tingkat pemakaian dan perkembangan teknologi dapat mempengaruhi masa manfaat ekonomis dan nilai sisa aset, dan karenanya biaya penyusutan masa depan mungkin direvisi. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 12.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

Assessing recoverable amounts of financial assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate specific accounts receivable where they have information that certain customers are unable to meet their financial obligations. In these cases, the Company and Subsidiaries use judgment, based on available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the length of their relationship with the customer and the customer's current credit status based on any available third party credit reports and known market factors, to record specific provisions for customers against amounts due to reduce their receivable amounts to that the Company and Subsidiaries expect to collect. These specific provisions are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affects the provision for impairment. Further details are disclosed in Note 5.

Assessing allowance for decline in market value and obsolescence of inventories

Allowance for decline in market value and obsolescence of inventories is estimated based on available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the inventories own physical condition, their market selling prices, estimated costs of completion and estimated costs to be incurred for their sales. The provisions are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affects the amount estimated.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company and Subsidiaries assessed that there was no indication of decline in market value and obsolescence of their inventories.

<u>Determining depreciation method and estimated useful</u> lives of fixed assets

The costs of fixed assets are depreciated on a straightline basis over their estimated useful lives. Management properly estimates the useful lives of these fixed assets to be within two (2) years to twenty five (25) years. These are common life expectancies applied in the industries in which the Company and Subsidiaries conduct their business. Changes in the expected level of usage and technological development could impact on the economic useful lives and the residual values of these assets, and therefore future depreciation charges could be revised. Further details are disclosed in Note 12.

3. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Menilai penurunan nilai aset nonkeuangan tertentu

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PSAK No. 48 mensyaratkan bahwa penilaian penurunan nilai dilakukan pada aset nonkeuangan tertentu apabila terdapat kejadian atau perubahan keadaan yang mengindikasikan bahwa jumlah tercatat tidak dapat diperoleh kembali. Faktor-faktor yang dianggap penting oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang dapat memicu penelaahan atas penurunan nilai adalah sebagai berikut:

- kinerja yang relatif kurang signifikan terhadap expected historical atau hasil operasional yang diharapkan dari proyek masa depan;
- (b) perubahan signifikan dalam cara penggunaan aset yang diperoleh atau strategi bisnis secara keseluruhan; dan
- (c) tren industri atau ekonomi yang negatif secara signifikan.

Kerugian akibat penurunan nilai diakui apabila jumlah tercatat aset nonkeuangan melebihi total yang dapat dipulihkan. Menentukan total yang dapat dipulihkan atas aset-aset tersebut membutuhkan estimasi atas arus kas yang diharapkan dapat dihasilkan dari penggunaan lanjutan dan disposisi akhir dari aset tersebut.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai bahwa tidak ada indikasi penurunan aset tetap dan aset tidak lancar lainnya.

Estimasi beban pensiun dan imbalan kerja

Penentuan biaya pensiun dan liabilitas imbalan kerja Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak bergantung pada pemilihan asumsi yang digunakan oleh aktuaris independen dalam menghitung jumlah-jumlah tersebut. Asumsi tersebut termasuk antara lain, tingkat diskonto, tingkat kenaikan gaji tahunan, tingkat pengunduran diri karyawan tahunan, tingkat cacat, umur pensiun dan tingkat kematian. Sementara Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak berkeyakinan bahwa asumsi tersebut adalah wajar dan sesuai, perbedaan signifikan pada hasil aktual atau perubahan signifikan dalam asumsi yang ditetapkan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dapat mempengaruhi secara material liabilitas diestimasi atas pensiun dan imbalan kerja dan beban imbalan kerja neto. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 25.

Menentukan provisi atas pajak penghasilan

Pertimbangan signifikan dilakukan dalam menentukan provisi atas pajak penghasilan badan. Terdapat transaksi dan perhitungan tertentu yang penentuan pajak akhirnya adalah tidak pasti sepanjang kegiatan usaha normal.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

Assessing impairment of certain non-financial assets

PSAK No. 48 requires that an impairment review be performed on certain non-financial assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The factors the Company and Subsidiaries consider important that could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- (a) significant underperformance relative to the expected historical or project future operating results:
- (b) significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and
- (c) significant negative industry or economic trends.

An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of a non-financial asset exceeds its recoverable amount. Determining the recoverable amount of such assets requires the estimation of cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company and Subsidiaries assessed that there was no indication of impairment of their fixed assets and other non-current assets.

Estimate of pension cost and employee benefits

The determination of the Company and Subsidiaries' liabilities and costs for employee benefits is dependent on their selection of certain assumptions used by the independent actuaries in calculating such amounts. Those assumptions include among others, discount rates, annual salary increase rate, annual employee turn-over rate, disability rate, retirement age and mortality rate. While the Company and Subsidiaries believe that their assumptions are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in the Company and Subsidiaries' actual results or significant changes in the Company and Subsidiaries' assumptions may materially affect their estimated liabilities for pension and employee benefits and net employee benefits expense. Further details are disclosed in Note 25.

Determining provision for income tax

Significant judgment is involved in determining provision for corporate income tax. There are certain transactions and computations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business.

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

3. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengakui liabilitas atas pajak penghasilan badan berdasarkan estimasi apakah akan terdapat tambahan pajak penghasilan badan.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menelaah aset pajak tangguhan pada setiap tanggal pelaporan dan mengurangi jumlah tercatat sepanjang tidak ada kemungkinan bahwa laba kena pajak memadai untuk mengkompensasi sebagian atau seluruh aset pajak tangguhan. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak juga menelaah waktu yang diharapkan dan tarif pajak atas pemulihan perbedaan temporer dan menyesuaikan pengaruh atas pajak tangguhan yang sesuai. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 34.

Mengevaluasi perjanjian sewa

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menandatangani perjanjian sewa sebagai *lessee*. Manajemen melakukan penilaian dalam menentukan apakah semua risiko signifikan dan manfaat kepemilikan aset sewaan dialihkan kepada Perusahaan. Sewa guna usaha dimana Perusahaan memperoleh seluruh risiko signifikan dan manfaat kepemilikan aset sewaan diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa pembiayaan, jika sebaliknya maka diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa operasi. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 20.

Menilai pengendalian atau pengaruh signifikan pada entitas lain

Perusahaan menilai apakah pengaruh signifikan pada entitas lain melalui:

- adanya dewan perwakilan Perusahaan pada entitas lain dan pernyataan kontraktual.
- Perusahaan merupakan pemegang saham mayoritas dengan kepentingan ekuitas yang lebih besar dari pemegang saham lainnya.
- memiliki kekuatan untuk berpartisipasi dalam pengambilan keputusan keuangan dan operasi.

Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 11.

Mengevaluasi provisi dan kontinjensi

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terlibat dalam berbagai proses hukum dan pajak. Manajemen melakukan penilaian untuk membedakan antara provisi dan kontinjensi terutama melalui konsultasi dengan penasehat hukum Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang menangani proses hukum dan pajak tersebut. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mempersiapkan provisi yang sesuai untuk proses hukum saat ini atau kewajiban konstruktif, jika ada, sesuai dengan kebijakan provisinya. Dalam pengakuan dan pengukuran provisi, manajemen mengambil risiko dan ketidakpastian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

The Company and Subsidiaries recognize liabilities for expected corporate income tax issues based on estimates of whether additional corporate income tax will be due.

The Company and Subsidiaries review their deferred tax assets at each reporting date and reduce the carrying amounts to the extent it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. The Company and Subsidiaries also review the expected timing and tax rates upon reversal of temporary differences and adjust the impact of deferred tax accordingly. Further details are disclosed in Note 34.

Evaluating lease agreements

The Company and Subsidiaries have entered into lease agreements as lessee. The management exercises judgment in determining whether all significant risk and rewards of ownership of the leased property are transferred to the Company. Leases wherein the Company acquires all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased property are accounted for as finance leases, otherwise they are accounted for as operating leases. Further details are disclosed in Note 20.

Assessing control or significant influence on other entities

The Company has assessed its significant influence in other entities through:

- the presence of the board representative of the Company and the contractual term.
- the Company is the majority shareholder with the greater interest of other shareholders.
- has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions.

Further details are disclosed in Note 11.

Evaluating provisions and contingencies

The Company and Subsidiaries are involved in various legal and tax proceedings. The managements exercise their judgments to distinguish between provisions and contingencies mainly through consultation with the Company and Subsidiaries' legal counsel handling those proceedings. The Company and Subsidiaries set up appropriate provisions for their present legal or constructive obligations, if any, in accordance with their policies on provisions. In recognizing and measuring provisions, the managements take risk and uncertainty into account.

(Saldò dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

3. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Dalam situasi tertentu, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak tidak dapat menentukan secara pasti jumlah liabilitas pajak mereka pada saat ini atau masa depan karena proses pemeriksaan, atau negosiasi dengan otoritas perpajakan. Ketidakpastian timbul terkait dengan interpretasi dari peraturan perpajakan yang kompleks serta jumlah dan waktu dari penghasilan kena pajak di masa depan. Dalam menentukan jumlah yang harus diakui terkait dengan liabilitas pajak yang tidak pasti, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan pertimbangan yang sama yang akan mereka gunakan dalam menentukan jumlah cadangan yang harus diakui sesuai dengan PSAK No. 57. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak membuat analisa untuk semua posisi pajak terkait dengan pajak penghasilan untuk menentukan jika liabilitas pajak untuk manfaat pajak yang belum diakui harus diakui.

Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 34.

4. KAS DAN SETARA KAS

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

In certain circumstances, the Company and Subsidiaries may not be able to determine the exact amount of their current or future tax liabilities due to ongoing investigations by, or negotiations with, the taxation authority. Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation of complex tax regulations and the amount and timing of future taxable income. In determining the amount to be recognized in respect to an uncertain tax liability, the Company and Subsidiaries apply similar considerations as they would use in determining the amount of a provision to be recognized in accordance with PSAK No. 57. The Company and Subsidiaries perform an analysis of all tax positions related to income taxes to determine if a tax liability for unrecognized tax benefit should be recognized.

Further details are disclosed in Note 34.

4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Pihak ketiga			Third parties
Kas	166	155	Cash on hand
Kas di bank			<u>Cash in banks</u>
PT Bank ICBC Indonesia	12.559	8.603	PT Bank ICBC Indonesia
PT Bank Syariah Mandiri	12.443	13	PT Bank Syariah Mandiri
PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk	11.498	13.417	PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Negara Indonesia			PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	9.702	15.970	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Central Asia Tbk	4.528	1.950	PT Bank Central Asia Tbk
PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk	3.732	2.328	PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	3.125	14.216	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank BCA Syariah	1.490	-	PT Bank BCA Syariah
PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia	960	953	PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia
PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk	669	751	PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk
PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk	522	592	PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk
Bank of China Limited	509	716	Bank of China Limited
Lain-lain (masing-masing			Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	1.105	1.050	USD500 thousand)
Total kas di bank	62.842	60.559	Total cash in bank

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. KAS DAN SETARA KAS (Lanjutan)

4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Setara kas			Cash equivalents
Deposito berjangka			Time deposits
<u>Dolar AS</u>			<u>US Dollar</u>
Ningbo Commerce Bank	145.000	-	Ningbo Commerce Bank
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	79.000	59.000	(Persero) Tbk
Rupiah Indonesia			<u>Indonesian Rupiah</u>
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	93.224	59.914	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Negara Indonesia			PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	1.482	2.977	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Mega Tbk	282	-	PT Bank Mega Tbk
PT Bank Panin Dubai		744	PT Bank Panin Dubai
Syariah Tbk	-	744	Syariah Tbk
PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk		372	PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk
PT Bank Maybank	-	312	PT Bank Maybank
Indonesia Tbk	-	141	Indonesia Tbk
Total setara kas	318.988	123.148	Total cash equivalents
Total pihak ketiga	381.996	183.862	Total third parties
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 38I) Kas di bank			Related party (Note 38I) <u>Cash in bank</u>
PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk	1.813	26.024	PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk
Setara kas			Cash equivalents
Deposito berjangka			Time deposits
Rupiah Indonesia			<u>Indonesian Rupiah</u>
PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk	950	1.049	PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk
Total pihak berelasi	2.763	27.073	Total related party
Total	384.759	210.935	Total
Rincian kas dan setara kas berdasark adalah sebagai berikut:	kan mata uang	Details of cash currencies were as	•
	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Dolar AS	269.326	95.973	US Dollar
Rupiah Indonesia	105.722	106.048	Indonesian Rupiah
Yuan Cina	5.800	5.722	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	3.216	2.520	European Euro
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	695	672	USD500 thousand)
Total	384.759	210.935	Total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. KAS DAN SETARA KAS (Lanjutan)

Kisaran bunga tahunan deposito berjangka adalah sebagai berikut:

4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

Annual interest rates of time deposits ranged as follows:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017 %	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016 %	
Rupiah Indonesia	3,00 - 7,25	3,00 - 8,75	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	0.40 - 1.00	0.10 - 1.25	US Dollar

Kas dan setara kas kepada pihak berelasi masingmasing sebesar 0,04% dan 0,39% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016. Cash and cash equivalents to a related party represent 0.04% and 0.39% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

5. PIUTANG USAHA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

5. TRADE RECEIVABLES

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Pihak ketiga Ekspor Lokal	241.454 6.250	151.499 6.311	Third parties Export Local
Total pihak ketiga Penyisihan penurunan nilai	247.704 (3.456)	157.810 (2.346)	Total third parties Allowance for impairment loss
Piutang usaha - pihak ketiga - neto	244.248	155.464	Trade receivables - third parties - net
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 38a dan 38b) Ekspor Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Cabang-cabang APP Toprint Computer Supplies Pte. Ltd., Singapura Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu)	11.537 2.291 729 43	2.170 - 43	Related parties (Notes 38a and 38b) Export Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Branches of APP Toprint Computer Supplies Pte. Ltd., Singapore Others (each below USD500 thousand)
Sub-total	14.600	2.213	Sub-total
Lokal PT Cakrawala Mega Indah PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills	491.996 54.231	435.215 26.492	<u>Local</u> PT Cakrawala Mega Indah PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills
PT The Univenus Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu)	2.259	3.057 58.025	PT The Univenus Others (each below USD500 thousand)
Sub-total	548.802	522.789	Sub-total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

5. PIUTANG USAHA (Lanjutan)

5. TRADE RECEIVABLES (Continued)

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Total piutang usaha -			Total trade receivables -
pihak berelasi	563.402	525.002	related parties
Total	807.650	680.466	Total

Rincian umur piutang usaha lancar kepada pihak ketiga dan pihak berelasi berdasarkan tanggal jatuh temponya adalah sebagai berikut: The aging of current trade receivables from third and related parties based on credit term was as follows:

	30 September / September 30, 2017	31 Desember / December 31, 2016	
Belum jatuh tempo	752.715	629.668	Current
Jatuh tempo < 1 bulan	24.455	29.910	Overdue < 1 month
Jatuh tempo > 1 bulan - 2 bulan	12.158	7.994	Overdue > 1 month - 2 months
Jatuh tempo > 2 bulan - 3 bulan	7.547	2.898	Overdue > 2 months - 3 months
Jatuh tempo > 3 bulan - 4 bulan	4.330	2.542	Overdue > 3 months - 4 months
Jatuh tempo > 4 bulan	6.445	7.454	Overdue > 4 months
Total	807.650	680.466	Total

Rincian piutang usaha berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of trade receivables based on currencies were as follows:

	30 September / September 30, 2017	31 Desember / December 31, 2016	
Rupiah Indonesia	556.263	528.979	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	223.362	136.686	US Dollar
Yuan Cina	14.008	8.284	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	11.832	4.769	European Euro
Pound Sterling Inggris	1.596	591	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	589	1.157	USD500 thousand)
Total	807.650	680.466	Total

Berdasarkan hasil penelaahan terhadap kondisi piutang masing-masing pelanggan pada akhir tahun, manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa penyisihan penurunan nilai pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 adalah cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian dari tidak tertagihnya piutang usaha.

Based on a review of the status of the individual receivable accounts at the end of the year, management believes that the allowance for impairment loss as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were adequate to cover possible losses on uncollectible trade receivables.

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

5. PIUTANG USAHA (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, piutang usaha digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek (Catatan 14).

Piutang usaha kepada pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 7,74% dan 7,63% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016.

6. PIUTANG LAIN-LAIN

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo piutang lain-lain masing-masing sebesar USD4,0 juta dan USD2,0 juta, yang terdiri atas bunga dari deposito dan lain-lain.

7. PERSEDIAAN

Akun ini terdiri dari:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Barang jadi			Finished Goods
Kertas budaya	78.886	61.304	Paper
Kertas industri	46.093	50.130	Packaging
Pulp	16.995	762	Pulp
Barang dalam proses			Work-in-process
Kertas budaya	8.415	13.023	Paper
Kertas industri	11.634	9.557	Packaging
Pulp	1.094	1.239	Pulp
Bahan baku	72.615	73.888	Raw materials
Bahan pembantu, suku cadang			Indirect materials, spare parts
dan lainnya	730.601	767.859	and others
Total	966.333	977.762	Total

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, tidak ada penyisihan persediaan usang yang diakui karena manajemen berpendapat bahwa tidak ada kerugian yang timbul dari persediaan usang.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan telah mengasuransikan persediaan bersamaan dengan aset tetap secara all risk (Catatan 12). Manajemen berkeyakinan total pertanggungan tersebut cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian yang timbul dari risiko-risiko tersebut.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, persediaan sebagaimana diungkapkan dalam Catatan 14 dan 21 digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pinjaman bank jangka panjang Perusahaan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED **FINANCIALSTATEMENTS** SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

TRADE RECEIVABLES (Continued)

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, trade receivables were pledged as collateral for shortterm bank loans (Note 14).

Trade receivables to related parties represent 7.74% and 7.63% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

OTHER RECEIVABLES

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of other receivables amounted to USD4.0 million and USD2.0 million, respectively, which consist of interests from time deposits and others.

7. INVENTORIES

This account consists of:

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, no allowance for inventory obsolescence was recognized since management believes that there were no possible losses arising from the obsolete inventories.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company has insured its inventories together with fixed assets against all risks (Note 12). Management believes that the insurance coverage is adequate to cover possible losses arising from such risks.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, inventories as disclosed in Notes 14 and 21 were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term and long-term bank loans.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

8. UANG MUKA DAN BIAYA DIBAYAR DIMUKA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

8. ADVANCES AND PREPAID EXPENSES

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Uang muka			Advances
Pemasok	98.131	69.874	Suppliers
Karyawan	4.269	4.181	Employees
Lain-lain	3.928	3.958	Others
Total uang muka	106.328	78.013	Total advances
Biaya dibayar dimuka			Prepaid expenses
Asuransi	1.973	38.062	Insurance
Sewa (Catatan 38i)	2.548	140	Rent (Note 38i)
Lain-lain	15.797	15.625	Others
Total biaya dibayar dimuka	20.318	53.827	Total prepaid expenses
Total	126.646	131.840	Total

9. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA

9. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Pihak ketiga Kas di bank PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk	84	282	Third parties <u>Cash in bank</u> PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk
Deposito berjangka PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk PT Bank Central Asia Tbk PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk PT Bank Mega Tbk PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk	116.085 17.350 12.500 8.000 4.480 4.412	120.483 - 12.500 8.000 4.856 4.416	Time deposits PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk PT Bank Central Asia Tbk PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk PT Bank Mega Tbk PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk
Bank of China Limited PT Bank Syariah Mandiri Total deposito berjangka	2.000 222 165.049	2.000 223 152.478	Bank of China Limited PT Bank Syariah Mandiri Total time deposits
Investasi jangka pendek Global Income Fund Total pihak ketiga	155.000 320.133	152.760	Short-term investment Global Income Fund Total third parties

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

9. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA (Lanjutan)

9. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS (Continued)

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 38I) Kas di bank PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk	72	368	Related parties (Note 38I) <u>Cash in bank</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk
Investasi jangka pendek PT Sinarmas Sekuritas	4.851	4.637	<u>Short-term investment</u> PT Sinarmas Sekuritas
Total pihak berelasi	4.923	5.005	Total related parties
Total	325.056	157.765	Total
Rincian aset lancar lainnya berdasarkan adalah sebagai berikut:	n mata uang	Details of other as follows:	current assets based on currencies were
	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Dolar AS Rupiah Indonesia	284.081 40.975	109.054 48.711	US Dollar Indonesian Rupiah
Total	325.056	157.765	Total

Kisaran bunga tahunan deposito berjangka adalah sebagai berikut:

Annual interest rates of times deposits ranged as follows:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017 (%)	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016 (%)	
Rupiah Indonesia	4,11 - 7,25	4,25 - 8,50	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	0,25 - 1,00	0,25 - 1,25	US Dollar
Yuan Cina	-	1,50 - 1,88	China Yuan

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, deposito sebagaimana diungkapkan dalam Catatan 14 digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek Perusahaan yang diperoleh dari bank tersebut.

Investasi jangka pendek pada PT Sinarmas Sekuritas merupakan penyertaan reksadana. Perusahaan mengklasifikasikan investasi pada reksadana sebagai aset keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi. Pada tanggal 30 September 2017, jumlah penyertaan reksadana tersebut sebesar Rp65,5 miliar (setara dengan USD4,9 juta), dengan 21,5 juta unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar Rp3.040.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, time deposits as disclosed in Note 14 were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term bank loans obtained from such bank.

Short-term investment in PT Sinarmas Sekuritas consists of investment in mutual fund. The Company classifies investment in mutual fund as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss. As of September 30, 2017, the balance of this investment amounted to Rp65.5 billion (equivalent to USD4.9 million) with 21.5 million units and Net Asset Value per unit of Rp3,040.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

9. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Pada tanggal 31 Desember 2016, jumlah penyertaan reksadana tersebut sebesar Rp62,3 miliar (setara dengan USD4,6 juta), dengan 21,5 juta unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar Rp2.894.

Aset lancar lainnya kepada pihak berelasi sebesar 0,07% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016.

9. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS (Continued)

As of December 31, 2016, the balance of this investment amounted to Rp62.3 billion (equivalent to USD4.6 million) with 21.5 million units and Net Asset Value per unit of Rp2,894.

Other current assets to related parties represent 0.07% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

10. PIUTANG PIHAK BERELASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

10. DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Purinusa) Lain-lain (masing-masing	131.892	131.818	PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Purinusa) Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	750	781	USD500 thousand)
Total	132.642	132.599	Total

Piutang dari Purinusa terutama berasal dari pengambilalihan utang Purinusa oleh Imperial, Entitas Anak, sehubungan dengan persyaratan yang tercantum dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang dengan para kreditur Perusahaan MRA.

Piutang pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 1,82% dan 1,93% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016.

Due from Purinusa mainly relates to take over of Purinusa's debt by Imperial, a Subsidiary, in relation to the terms and conditions of the MRA.

Due from related parties represents 1.82% and 1.93% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

11. INVESTASI PADA ENTITAS ASOSIASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

11. INVESTMENT IN AN ASSOCIATE

This account consists of:

	Total L	.embar	Persentase Kepemilikan/				
	Saham Yar	g Dimiliki/	Percentage of	of Ownership	Nilai Te	rcatat/	
	Number of S	Shares Held	30 September/ 31 Desember/		Carrying Value		
	30 September/	31 Desember/	September 30,	December 31,	30 September/	31 Desember/	
	September 30,	December 31,	2017	2016	September 30,	December 31,	
<u>Perusahaan</u>	2017	2016	(%)	(%)	2017	2016	<u>Investee</u>
PT Sinar Mas Specialty							PT Sinar Mas Specialty
Minerals	2.500	2.500	50	50	4.947	4.623	Minerals

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

11. INVESTASI PADA ENTITAS ASOSIASI (Lanjutan)

Perubahan nilai tercatat investasi pada entitas asosiasi adalah sebagai berikut:

11. INVESTMENT IN AN ASSOCIATE (Continued)

Changes in the carrying amount of the investment in the associate were as follows:

	30 September / September 30, 2017	31 Desember / December 31, 2016	
Nilai tercatat awal tahun	4.623	4.274	Carrying amount at beginning of year
Bagian atas laba neto entitas asosiasi	324	460	Share in net income of an associate
Dividen		(111)	Dividend
Nilai Tercatat Akhir Periode	4.947	4.623	Carrying Amount at End of Period

Informasi keuangan entitas asosiasi adalah sebagai berikut:

Financial information of the associate was as follows:

	30 September / September 30, 2017	31 Desember / December 31, 2016	
Total aset	10.507	6.492	Total assets
Total liabilitas	6.069	2.476	Total liabilities
Pendapatan	6.910	6.917	Revenues
Laba neto	647	920	Net income

12. ASET TETAP

12. FIXED ASSETS

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

		30 Septe	ember / September	30, 2017		
	Saldo Awal/				Saldo Akhir/	
	Beginning	Penambahan/	Pengurangan/	Reklasifikasi/	Ending	
	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Reclassification	Balance	
Biaya Perolehan						Acquisition Costs
Pemilikan Langsung						Direct Ownership
Hak atas tanah	41.061	-	-	-	41.061	Land rights
Prasarana	190.485	-	37	3.769	194.217	Land improvements
Bangunan	546.909	20	-	17.848	564.777	Buildings
Mesin	6.776.659	2.994	167.324	124.919	6.737.248	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	20.655	203	185	3.410	24.083	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and other
dan peralatan lain-lain	78.664	3.029	105	1.243	82.831	equipment
Subtotal	7.654.433	6.246	167.651	151.189	7.644.217	Subtotal
Aset dalam Pengerjaan						Assets under Construction
Aset dalam pembangunan	648.220	178.830	-	(147.894)	679.156	Construction-in-progress
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung						Indirect Ownership
Aset Sewaan						Lease Assets
Peralatan pengangkutan	12.304	11	-	(3.295)	9.020	Transportation equipment
Mesin	195.000	103.287			298.287	Machinery
Total Biaya Perolehan	8.509.957	288.374	167.651		8.630.680	Total Acquisition Costs

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

12. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

12. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

	30 September / September 30, 2017					
	Saldo Awal/	-	-		Saldo Akhir/	
	Beginning	Penambahan/	Pengurangan/	Reklasifikasi/	Ending	
	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Reclassification	Balance	
Akumulasi Penyusutan						Accumulated Depreciation
Pemilikan Langsung						<u>Direct Ownership</u>
Prasarana	161.215	4.054	37	-	165.232	Land improvements
Bangunan	384.877	13.185	-	-	398.062	Buildings
Mesin	3.818.002	191.768	85.745	-	3.924.025	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	19.922	266	185	2.898	22.901	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and
dan peralatan lain-lain	68.374	3.829	105		72.098	other equipment
Subtotal	4.452.390	213.102	86.072	2.898	4.582.318	Subtotal
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung						Indirect Ownership
Aset Sewaan						Lease Assets
Peralatan pengangkutan	3.642	3.026	-	(2.898)	3.770	Transportation equipment
Mesin	10.400	5.373			15.773	Machinery
						Total Accumulated
Total Akumulasi Penyusutan	4.466.432	221.501	86.072		4.601.861	Depreciation
Nilai Buku Neto	4.043.525			:	4.028.819	Net Book Value

31 Desember / December 31, 2016						
-	Saldo Awal/			•	Saldo Akhir/	
	Beginning	Penambahan/	Pengurangan/	Reklasifikasi/	Ending	
_	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Reclassification	Balance	
Biaya Perolehan						Acquisition Costs
Pemilikan Langsung						Direct Ownership
Hak atas tanah	37.464	3.597	-	-	41.061	Land rights
Prasarana	190.485	-	-	-	190.485	Land improvements
Bangunan	529.784	-	-	17.125	546.909	Buildings
Mesin	6.418.683	3.871	13.729	367.834	6.776.659	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	22.600	247	2.192	-	20.655	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and other
dan peralatan lain-lain	77.259	1.165	296	536	78.664	equipment
Subtotal	7.276.275	8.880	16.217	385.495	7.654.433	Subtotal
Aset dalam Pengerjaan						Assets under Construction
Aset dalam pembangunan	994.573	39.142	-	(385.495)	648.220	Construction-in-progress
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung						Indirect Ownership
Aset Sewaan						Lease Assets
Peralatan pengangkutan	5.101	7.203	-	-	12.304	Transportation equipment
Mesin	195.000				195.000	Machinery
Total Biaya Perolehan	8.470.949	55.225	16.217		8.509.957	Total Acquisition Costs
Akumulasi Penyusutan						Accumulated Depreciation
Pemilikan Langsung						Direct Ownership
Prasarana	154.970	6.245	-	_	161,215	Land improvements
Bangunan	367.313	17.564	-	_	384.877	Buildings
Mesin	3.570.012	252,365	4.375	_	3.818.002	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	21.904	199	2.181	_	19.922	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and
dan peralatan lain-lain	64.033	4.634	293	-	68.374	other equipment
Subtotal	4.178.232	281.007	6.849	-	4.452.390	Subtotal

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

12. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

12. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

AGET TETAL (Languall)				12. 11/	(LD AGGL 1G	Continueu)	
-	Saldo Awal/ Beginning Balance	31 Dese Penambahan/ Additions	mber / De Pengur Dispo	-		Saldo Akhir/ Ending Balance	
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung Aset Sewaan Peralatan pengangkutan Mesin	2.460 2.600	1.182 7.800		-	-	3.642 10.400	<u>Indirect Ownership</u> <u>Lease Assets</u> Transportation equipment Machinery
Total Akumulasi Penyusutan	4.183.292	289.989		6.849		4.466.432	Total Accumulated Depreciation
Nilai Buku Neto	4.287.657					4.043.525	Net Book Value
Rincian penjualan dan p sebagai berikut:	penghapusan as	30 Septem (Sembilan b September (Nine mon 2017	nber ulan)/ r 30,	30 S (Semb Septe (Nine	e details of sa lows: eptember illan bulan)/ ember 30, e months) 2016	le and disposal (of fixed assets was as
Biaya perolehan Akumulasi penyusutan		_	7.651 6.072)		2.969 (2.876)	Ac	Acquisition costs cumulated depreciation
Nilai buku neto Penerimaan atas penjual	an aset tetap		.579 3.308		93	Proceeds fr	Net book value rom sale of fixed assets
Laba (rugi) atas penjualan dan penghapusan aset tetap - neto		21	21.729		(93)		n sale and disposal of fixed assets - net
Beban penyusutan untuk tanggal-tanggal 30 S dibebankan ke:	x periode sembil september 201	0 1				penses for the 017 and 2016 we	nine-month periods re charged to:
		30 Septem (Sembilan b September (Nine mon 2017	ulan)/ r <i>30,</i>	(Semb Septe (Nine	eptember ilan bulan)/ ember 30, e months) 2016		
Beban pabrikasi Penjualan (Catatan 32a) Umum dan administrasi (Catatan 32b)	2	2.871 2.798 5.832		206.669 3.259 5.628		Manufacturing overhead Selling (Note 32a) Aministrative (Note 32b)
Total		221	.501		215.556		Total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

12. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Rincian aset tetap dalam pembangunan pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 adalah sebagai berikut:

12. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

Details of construction-in-progress as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were as follows:

30	September	/ September 30.	2017

Persentase Penyelesaian (%)	Bangunan dan Prasarana/ Building and Land Improvements	Mesin/ Machinery	Total	Estimasi Tahun Penyelesaian/ Estimated Year of Completion	Percentage of Completion (%)
0 - 50	29.742	145.292	175.034	2019-2020	0 - 50
51 - 75	6.035	19.207	25.242	2018-2019	51 - 75
76 - 100	41.832	437.048	478.880	2017-2018	76 - 100
Total	77.609	601.547	679.156		Total

31 Desember / December 31, 2016

Persentase Penyelesaian (%)	Bangunan dan Prasaranal Building and Land Improvements	Mesin/ Machinery	Total	Estimasi Tahun Penyelesaian/ Estimated Year of Completion	Percentage of Completion (%)
0 - 50	26.808	53.196	80.004	2019-2020	0 - 50
51 - 75	10.403	33.888	44.291	2018-2019	51 - 75
76 - 100	49.764	474.161	523.925	2017-2018	76 - 100
Total	86.975	561.245	648.220		Total

Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak ada hambatan yang dapat mengganggu penyelesaian atas aset-aset tersebut.

The management believes that there were no obstacles that can interfere with the completion of these assets.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, aset tetap digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek, dan pinjaman bank, utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka panjang (Catatan 14, 15, 21 dan 22).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, jumlah tercatat bruto aset tetap yang telah disusutkan penuh dan masih digunakan masing-masing adalah sebesar USD1.027,3 juta dan USD661,6 juta.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan telah mengasuransikan aset tetap (tidak termasuk hak atas tanah) dan persediaan secara all risk dengan nilai pertanggungan masing-masing sekitar USD8,9 miliar dan USD9,1 miliar. Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa nilai pertanggungan tersebut adalah cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian dari risiko-risiko tersebut.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, fixed assets were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing, and long-term bank loans, murabahah payable and musyarakah financing (Notes 14, 15, 21 and 22).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the gross carrying amount of fully depreciated fixed assets that were still in use amounted to USD1,027.3 million and USD661.6 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company has insured their fixed assets (excluding land rights) and inventories against all risks with total sum insured being approximately USD8.9 billion and USD9.1 billion, respectively. Management believes that the insurance coverage is adequate to cover possible losses from such risks.

12. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak terdapat indikasi penurunan nilai aset tetap.

13. UANG MUKA PEMBELIAN ASET TETAP - PIHAK KETIGA

Uang muka pembelian aset tetap merupakan pembayaran uang muka pembelian suku cadang dan mesin untuk perluasan pabrik *pulp, tissue* dan pabrik kertas budaya di Perawang, pabrik kertas budaya di Tangerang dan pabrik kertas industri di Serang.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, uang muka pembelian aset tetap masing-masing sebesar USD143,2 juta dan USD127,6 juta.

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

12. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, management believes that there was no indication of impairment on their fixed assets.

13. ADVANCES FOR PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS -THIRD PARTIES

Advances for purchase of fixed assets represent advance payments for purchases of spare parts and machinery for the pulp, tissue and paper mill expansion in Perawang, paper mill expansion in Tangerang and packaging paper mill expansion in Serang.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, purchase advances of fixed assets amounted to USD143.2 million and USD127.6 million, respectively.

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	319.269	277.869	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank ICBC Indonesia	112.000	112.000	PT Bank ICBC Indonesia
Bank of China Limited	74.850	39.034	Bank of China Limited
PT Bank Central Asia Tbk	71.640	61.844	PT Bank Central Asia Tbk
PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk	62.202	51.101	PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia	53.399	55.764	PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia
PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk	45.455	43.356	PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk
PT Bank Negara Indonesia			PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	43.682	48.645	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk	40.000	40.000	PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk
PT Bank Mega Tbk	33.845	31.845	PT Bank Mega Tbk
Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga			Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga
Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)	30.000	30.000	Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)
PT Bank KEB Hana	14.824	14.885	PT Bank KEB Hana
PT Bank Bukopin Tbk	14.824	14.885	PT Bank Bukopin Tbk
PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk	7.735	7.372	PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk
PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk	5.000	5.000	PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk
Total	928.725	833.600	Total

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)

(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Rincian pinjaman bank jangka pendek berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Dolar AS	482.634	389.442	US Dollar
Rupiah Indonesia	443.353	442.045	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	2.072	1.707	European Euro
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	666	406	USD500 thousand)
Total	928.725	833.600	Total

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017, Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas dari PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BRI) berupa:

- Fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja Impor/Penangguhan Jaminan Impor (KMKI/PJI) dengan total fasilitas PJI tidak melebihi USD125,0 juta dan fasilitas KMKI tidak melebihi USD85,0 juta (interchangeable). Selain itu Perseroan juga memiliki fasilitas Bank Garansi dengan batasan plafon sampai dengan USD55,0 juta (interchangeable dengan fasilitas KMKI). Seluruh fasilitas tersebut berlaku sampai dengan 23 Maret Fasilitas ini sedang dalam proses perpanjangan. Fasilitas KMKI/PJI dan Bank Garansi tersebut dijamin dengan persediaan barang, mesin beserta bangunannya dan hak atas tanah tertentu atas nama Perusahaan (Catatan 7 dan 12).
- Sejak tanggal 23 November 2015 sampai dengan 30 September 2016, BRI telah menyetujui untuk memberikan beberapa fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja kepada Perusahaan. Saldo dari fasilitas tersebut adalah sebesar USD25,0 juta, untuk jangka waktu masing-masing fasilitas adalah satu (1) tahun dan dijamin dengan beberapa deposito berjangka milik Perusahaan dengan jumlah keseluruhan sebesar CNY162,1 juta (Catatan 9). Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi pada tanggal 30 Desember 2016.
- Pada tanggal 4 Februari 2015, BRI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit kepada Perusahaan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja berupa Penangguhan Jaminan Impor (KMKI/PJI) dan Bank Garansi/SBLC dengan total fasilitas PJI tidak melebihi USD450,0 juta, fasilitas KMKI tidak melebihi USD100,0 juta dan fasilitas BG/SBLC tidak melebihi USD150,0 juta (bersifat interchangeable dengan fasilitas PJI) kepada Perusahaan yang dapat digunakan bersama-sama dengan PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang sebesar USD30,0 juta dengan jangka waktu dua puluh empat (24) bulan. Fasilitas ini sedang dalam proses perpanjangan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, dan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND

FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND

AND SUBSIDIARIES

FINANCIALSTATEMENTS

were as follows:

As of September 30, 2017, the Company has several facilities from PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BRI) in the form of:

Details of short-term bank loans based on currencies

- Import Working Capital/Deferred Import Guarantee (KMKI/PJI), wherein the total amount of PJI facility does not exceed USD125.0 million and the total amount of KMKI facility does not exceed USD85.0 million (interchangeable). Furthermore, the Company also received Bank Guarantee facility in the amount of up to USD55.0 million (interchangeable with KMKI facility). All these facilities are available up to March 23, 2017. These facilities are in process of renewal. These KMKI/PJI and Bank Guarantee facilities are secured by certain inventories, machinery along with its building and land rights of the Company (Notes 7 and 12).
- Starting November 23, 2015 up to September 30, 2016, BRI has agreed to provide several Working Capital Credit facilities to the Company. The outstanding amount of the facility shall be USD25.0 million for the period of one (1) year for each facility, and are secured with the time deposits of the Company at a total amount of CNY162.1 million (Note 9). This facility has been paid in December 30, 2016.
- On February 4, 2015, BRI agreed to provide credit facility such as Import Working Capital/Import Suspension Guarantee (KMKI/PJI) and Bank Guarantee/SBLC with the total PJI facility in the amount not exceeding USD450.0 million, KMKI facility not exceeding USD100.0 million and BG/SBLC not exceeding USD150.0 million (interchangeable with PJI facility) to the Company, and can be used together with PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang at the amount of USD30.0 million with the period of twenty four (24) months. These facilities are in process of renewal. These facilities are secured by certain land rights, building, and machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BRI masing-masing sebesar USD319,3 juta dan USD277,9 juta.

PT Bank ICBC Indonesia

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017, beberapa fasilitas yang diperoleh Perusahaan dari PT Bank ICBC Indonesia (ICBC) adalah sebagai berikut:

- Fasilitas Fixed Loan on Demand sebesar USD9,7 juta (PTD III) yang berlaku sampai dengan 7 Oktober 2016 dan dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan peralatan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2018.
- Fasilitas Fixed Loan on Demand sebesar USD2,3 juta (PTD II) yang berlaku sampai dengan 7 Oktober 2016 dan dijamin dengan persediaan barang tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 7) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2018.
- Fasilitas Fixed Loan on Demand sebesar USD5,0 juta yang berlaku sampai dengan 18 Maret 2016 dan dijamin dengan deposito berjangka milik Perusahaan senilai CNY31,6 juta (Catatan 9) dan sudah dilunasi Perusahaan.
- Pada tanggal 31 Agustus 2015, ICBC telah setuju memberikan fasilitas kredit berupa Kredit Modal Kerja sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, peralatan, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik perusahaan (Catatan 12) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 9 Oktober 2017.
- Pada tanggal 28 Desember 2016, ICBC telah setuju memberikan fasilitas kredit berupa pinjaman tetap on Demand (PTD A-5) sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun sejak fasilitas ditarik. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan SBLC.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari ICBC masing-masing sebesar USD112,0 juta.

Bank of China Limited

Pada tanggal 17 Juni 2014, Perusahaan memperoleh Combine Facility Sight & Usance L/C atau SKBDN & T/R Facl dari Bank of China Limited (BOC) sebesar USD10,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan dan telah dilakukan perpanjangan sampai dengan 5 Desember 2017.

Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin dan deposito tertentu milik perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 9 dan 12).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI amounted to USD319.3 million and USD277.9 million, respectively.

PT Bank ICBC Indonesia

As of September 30, 2017, facilities received by the Company from PT Bank ICBC Indonesia (ICBC) were as follows:

- Fixed Loan on Demand facility in the amount of USD9.7 million (PTD III) which is valid up to October 7, 2016 and secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and equipment owned by the Company (Note 12) and this facility has been extended up to October 7, 2018.
- Fixed Loan on Demand facility in the amount of USD2.3 million (PTD II) which is valid up to October 7, 2016 and secured by certain inventories owned by the Company (Note 7) and this facility has been extended up to October 7, 2018.
- Fixed Loan on Demand facility in the amount of USD5.0 million, which is valid up to March 18, 2016 and secured by time deposits of the Company in the amount of CNY31.6 million (Note 9) and has been paid up by the Company.
- On August 31, 2015, ICBC agreed to provide Working Capital Facility at the amount of USD50.0 million for the period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain machinery, equipment, land rights and building owned by the Company (Note 12) and this facility has been extended up to October 9, 2017.
- On December 28, 2016, ICBC agreed to provide Fixed Loan on Demand (PTD A-5) facility at the amount USD50.0 million for the period of one (1) year since facility drawdown date. This facility was secured by SBLC.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from ICBC amounted to USD112.0 million, respectively.

Bank of China Limited

On June 17, 2014, Bank of China Limited (BOC) agreed to provide the Company Combined Facility Sight & Usance L/C or SKBDN & T/R Facl at the amount of USD10.0 million for a period of twelve (12) months and this facility has been extended up to December 5, 2017.

This facility is secured by certain machinery and deposits owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 9 and 12).

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 5 Desember 2016, Perusahaan memperoleh fasilitas *Demand Loan* dari BOC sebesar USD90,0 juta dan fasilitas gabungan-2 atas *Letter of Credit* (*Sight dan/ Usance*) dan/atau SKBDN dan/atau *Trust Receipt* sebesar USD10,0 juta, untuk jangka waktu sampai dengan tanggal 5 Desember 2017.

Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin milik perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BOC masing-masing adalah sebesar USD74,9 juta dan USD39,0 juta.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017, Perusahaan memiliki beberapa fasilitas dari PT Bank Central Asia Tbk (BCA) berupa fasilitas Omnibus L/C sebesar USD50,0 juta ("Fasilitas Omnibus L/C"), fasilitas Multi ("Fasilitas Kredit Lokal dan Fasilitas L/C") sebesar USD30,5 juta serta fasilitas Negosiasi/Diskonto dengan Kondisi Khusus (dahulu *Letter of Guarantee Line* (fasilitas L/G)) sebesar USD30,0 juta yang dapat digunakan bersamasama oleh Perusahaan, PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk dan PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills. Fasilitas tersebut telah diperpanjang sampai dengan 28 Februari 2019.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BCA masing-masing sebesar USD71,6 juta dan USD61,8 juta.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017, Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas *Non-Cash Loan* dari PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) berupa fasilitas *Sight* dan *Usance L/C Import* dengan jumlah tidak melebihi USD100,0 juta. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan persediaan, piutang dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada. Fasilitas ini berlaku sampai dengan 10 September 2018 (Catatan 5, 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mandiri masing-masing sebesar USD62,2 juta dan USD51,1 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On December 5, 2016, BOC agreed to provide Demand Loan facility at the amount of USD90.0 million and combine facility-2 Sight & Usance L/C or SKBDN & T/R Facl at the amount of USD10.0 million for a period of up to December 5, 2017.

This facility is secured by certain land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of loan from BOC amounted to USD74.9 million and USD39.0 million, respectively.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

As of September 30, 2017, the Company has several facilities from PT Bank Central Asia Tbk (BCA) in the form of Omnibus L/C facility in the amount of USD50.0 million (Omnibus L/C facility), Multi facility ("Credit Local Facility and L/C facility") in the amount of USD30.5 million and also Letter of Guarantee Line facility (L/G facility) in the amount of USD30.0 million which can be used together by the Company, PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk dan PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills. These facilities are available up to February 28, 2019.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from BCA amounted to USD71.6 million and USD61.8 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

As of September 30, 2017, the Company has a Non-Cash Loan facility from PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) in the form of Sight and Usance L/C Import facility in the amount not exceeding USD100.0 million. This facility is secured by certain inventories, receivables and machinery owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada. This facility is valid up to September 10, 2018 (Notes 5, 7 and 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Mandiri amounted to USD62.2 million and USD51.1 million, respectively.

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED **FINANCIALSTATEMENTS** SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia

Pada tanggal 9 Agustus 2001, PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia (Mizuho), memberikan fasilitas Wesel Diskonto tanpa dasar LC, fasilitas Wesel Diskonto atas dasar LC dan fasilitas penerimaan (termasuk LC Impor, SKBDN dan dokumen-dokumen pengapalan) untuk mendukung kegiatan usaha Perusahaan, dan digunakan bersama dengan PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills dan PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry dengan jumlah maksimum USD165,0 juta. Fasilitas ini telah mengalami beberapa kali perubahan, terakhir dengan perjanjian tanggal 29 September 2017, dimana fasilitas ini efektif diperpanjang sampai dengan 30 September 2018.

Fasilitas-fasilitas tersebut adalah sebagai berikut:

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

AND SUBSIDIARIES

On August 9, 2001, PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia (Mizuho) provided the Company with Bills Discounted facility without letters of credit base, Bills Discounted facility with letters of credit base, and Acceptance facility consisting of import letters of credit, local letters of credit (SKBDN) and shipping documents in order to support the Company's operations and used together with PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills and PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry in a maximum amount USD165.0 million. These facilities have been amended several times, the latest being on September 29, 2017, wherein the facilities were effectively extended until September 30, 2018.

The facilities were as follows:

	i domitao makomiam	
Fasilitas	Maximum Facilities	Facilities
Acceptance Facility	70.000	Acceptance Facility
Bills Discounted Facility		Bills Discounted Facility
(tanpa letters of credit base)	50.000	(without letters of credit base)
Bills Discounted Facility		Bills Discounted Facility

Facilitae Makeimum/

30.000

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Mizuho masing-masing sebesar USD53,4 juta dan USD55,8 juta.

PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk

(dengan letters of credit base)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017, Perusahaan memiliki beberapa fasilitas kredit dari PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk (Maybank) berupa fasilitas L/C sebesar USD45.0 iuta, fasilitas Demand Loan sebesar USD15.0 juta dan fasilitas Transaksi Valuta Asing sebesar USD200,0 ribu dengan jumlah maksimal yang diperkirakan (notional amount) sebesar USD2,0 juta. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 22 Februari 2018.

Fasilitas-fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan persediaan tertentu barang milik Perusahaan, Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada dan cash margin atau security deposit tertentu (untuk fasilitas Forex Line bersifat clean basis) (Catatan 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Maybank masing-masing adalah sebesar USD45,5 juta dan USD43,4 juta.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from Mizuho amounted to USD53.4 million and USD55.8 million, respectively.

(with letters of credit base)

PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk

As of September 30, 2017, the Company has several credit facilities from PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk (Maybank) in the form of L/C facility in the amount of USD45.0 million. Demand Loan facility in the amount of USD15.0 million and Foreign Currency Transaction facility in the amount of USD200.0 thousand, with a notional amount of USD2.0 million. These facilities have been extended up to February 22, 2018.

These facilities are secured by certain land rights and inventory owned by the Company, Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada and cash margin or certain security deposit (clean basis for Forex Line facility) (Notes 7 and 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from Maybank amounted to USD45.5 million and USD43.4 million, respectively.

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 25 Juni 2013, Perusahaan memperoleh fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja dari PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) sebesar Rp260,0 miliar dan berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 16 Maret 2014. Pada perubahannya yang terakhir, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 25 Maret 2019. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 Januari 2015, BNI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa LC Impor/SKBDN + KMK Post Financing/Trust Receipt (TR) dengan nilai sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh mesin-mesin dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan (Corporate Guarantee) dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 7 dan 12). Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan 25 Maret 2019.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BNI masing-masing sebesar USD43,7 juta dan USD48,6 juta.

PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 Juni 2014, PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk (CIMB Niaga) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Demand Loan (Revolving) sebesar USD40,0 juta dan fasilitas Negosiasi Wesel Ekspor (NWE)/Diskonto Wesel Ekspor (DWE) sebesar USD20,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 Juni 2018.

Fasilitas *Demand Loan* dan NWE/DWE tersebut dijamin dengan hak atas tanah berikut bangunan, mesin dan peralatan milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari CIMB Niaga adalah sebesar USD40.0 juta.

PT Bank Mega Tbk

Pada tanggal 28 Oktober 2013, PT Bank Mega Tbk (Bank Mega) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Demand Loan* sublimit SKBDN sebesar Rp155,0 miliar dan fasilitas LC SKBDN *Line* sebesar USD25,0 juta dengan jangka waktu selama satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini sudah diperpanjang sementara sampai dengan 28 Desember 2017.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

On June 25, 2013, the Company received a Working Capital Credit facility from PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) in the amount of Rp260.0 billion and available up to March 16, 2014. On the latest amendment, this facility has been effectively extended until March 25, 2019. This facility is secured by machinery and inventories owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 7 and 12).

On January 30, 2015, BNI agreed to provide Import LC/ SKBDN + KMK Post Financing /Trust Receipt (TR) at the amount of USD50.0 million for the period of twelve (12) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery and inventories owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 7 and 12). This facility has been extended up to March 25, 2019.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from BNI amounted to USD43.7 million and USD48.6 million, respectively.

PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk

On June 30, 2014, PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk (CIMB Niaga) agreed to provide Demand Loan (Revolving) facility in the amount of USD40.0 million and "Negosiasi Wesel Ekspor (NWE)/Diskonto Wesel Ekspor (DWE)" facility in the amount of USD20.0 million for the period of twelve (12) months. This facility has been extended up to June 30, 2018.

Those Demand Loan and NWE/DWE facilities are secured by land rights and its buildings, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of loans from CIMB Niaga amounted to USD40.0 million.

PT Bank Mega Tbk

On October 28, 2013, PT Bank Mega Tbk (Bank Mega) agreed to provide Demand Loan facility sublimit SKBDN in the amount of Rp155.0 billion and LC SKBDN Line facility in the amount USD25.0 million with a period of one (1) year. This facility has been extended up to December 28, 2017.

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Untuk fasilitas *Demand Loan* sublimit SKBDN tersebut dijamin dengan mesin dan peralatan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mega masing-masing sebesar USD33,8 juta dan USD31,8 juta.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

Pada tanggal 23 Juli 2014, Indonesia Eximbank/ Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia (Eximbank) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja Ekspor kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD30,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan 23 Juli 2018.

Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, piutang dagang, persediaan barang dan hak atas tanah tertentu milik Perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 5, 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Eximbank adalah sebesar USD30,0 juta.

PT Bank KEB Hana

Pada tanggal 29 Oktober 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas *Demand Loan* 1, *sublimit* L/C & SKBDN sebesar Rp200,0 milyar dan fasilitas *Demand Loan* 2 sebesar USD5,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun dan telah dilakukan perpanjangan sampai dengan tanggal 29 Oktober 2017.

Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Hana adalah masing-masing sebesar USD14.8 juta dan USD14.9 juta.

PT Bank Bukopin Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Juni 2014, PT Bank Bukopin Tbk (Bank Bukopin) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja sublimit fasilitas *Line Letter of Credit* (L/C) sublimit fasilitas *Line* SKDBN sebesar Rp200,0 miliar, untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun terhitung sejak pencairan pertama dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan 30 Juni 2018.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

The Demand Loan sublimit SKBDN facility is secured by certain machinery and equipment owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Mega amounted to USD33.8 million and USD31.8 million, respectively.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

On July 23, 2014, Indonesia Eximbank/Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia (Eximbank) agreed to provide Export Working Capital facility in the amount of USD30.0 million for the period of twelve (12) months. This facility has been extended up to July 23, 2018.

This facility is secured by certain machinery, receivables, inventories and certain land rights owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 5, 7 and 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of loan from Eximbank amounted to USD30.0 million.

PT Bank KEB Hana

On October 29, 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) has agreed to provide Demand Loan 1 facility sublimit L/C & SKBDN at the amount of Rp200.0 billion and Demand Loan 2 facility at the amount of USD5.0 million to the Company for a period of one (1) year and this facility has been extended up to October 29, 2017.

These facilities are secured by certain land rights and buildings owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Hana amounted to USD14.8 million and USD14.9 million, respectively.

PT Bank Bukopin Tbk

On June 27, 2014, PT Bank Bukopin Tbk (Bank Bukopin) agreed to provide Working Capital Credit facility sublimit Letter of Credit (L/C) facility sublimit Line SKBDN facility to the Company in the total amount of Rp200.0 billion for the period of one (1) year from the first drawdown and this facility has been extended up to June 30, 2018.

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Pada tanggal 25 November 2014, Bank Bukopin menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan terhitung sejak pencairan pertama. Fasilitas ini sudah diperpanjang sampai dengan 26 November 2017.

Fasilitas-fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan serta mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perseroan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Bukopin masing-masing adalah sebesar USD14,8 juta dan USD14,9 juta.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 10 September 2013, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit kepada Perusahaan berupa fasilitas *Letter of Credit* sublimit Bank Garansi sebesar USD25,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Pada tanggal 21 Agustus 2015, fasilitas ini telah mengalami penurunan plafon dari USD25,0 juta menjadi USD11,0 juta. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan deposito tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 9). Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sementara sampai dengan tanggal 10 Desember 2017.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Panin masing-masing sebesar USD7,7 juta dan USD7,4 juta.

PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Juni 2014, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk (Bank MNC) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Pinjaman Tetap kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD5,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun.

Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan 7 April 2018. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank MNC masing-masing adalah sebesar USD5,0 juta.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On November 25, 2014, Bank Bukopin agreed to provide Working Capital Credit facility at the amount of Rp200.0 billion for the period of twelve (12) months since the first drawdown. This facility has been extended up to November 26, 2017.

These facilities are secured by certain land rights and building and machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of loan from Bank Bukopin amounted to USD14.8 million and USD14.9 million, respectively.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

On September 10, 2013, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) agreed to provide Letter of Credit facility sublimit with Bank Guarantee to the Company in the amount of USD25.0 million for a period of one (1) year. On August 21, 2015, the platform of this facility has decreased from USD25.0 million to USD11.0 million. This facility is secured by certain time deposits owned by the Company (Note 9). This facility has been temporarily extended up to December 10, 2017.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Panin amounted to USD7.7 million and USD7.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk

On June 27, 2014, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk (Bank MNC) agreed to provide a Fixed Loan facility to the Company in the amount of USD5.0 million for the period of one (1) year.

This facility has been extended up to April 7, 2018. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of loan from Bank MNC amounted to USD5.0 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the credit facility agreements.

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Kisaran bunga tahunan pinjaman bank jangka pendek berdasarkan mata uang signifikan adalah sebagai berikut:

14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

AND SUBSIDIARIES

Annual interest rates of short-term bank loans based on significant currencies ranged as follows:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017 (%)	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016 (%)	
Rupiah Indonesia	10,00 - 12,25	10,00 - 12,75	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	4,01 - 6,36	2,00 - 6,50	US Dollar

15. PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PENDEK

15. SHORT-TERM MUSYARAKAH FINANCING

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
PT Bank BCA Syariah	11.118	-	PT Bank BCA Syariah
PT Bank Muamalat	9.635	9.675	PT Bank Muamalat
	20.753	9.675	

PT Bank BCA Syariah

Pada tanggal 28 September 2017, PT Bank BCA Syariah (BCA Syariah) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas PMK Musyarakah kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp150,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah dari BCA Syariah adalah sebesar USD11,1 juta.

PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 21 Desember 2012, PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk (Bank Muamalat) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Al-Musyarakah kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp130,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 27 Maret 2017, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan 31 Maret 2018.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah dari Bank Muamalat adalah masing-masing sebesar USD9,6 juta dan USD9,7 juta.

PT Bank BCA Syariah

On September 28, 2017, PT Bank BCA Syariah (BCA Syariah) agreed to provide an PMK Musyarakah facility to the Company amounting to Rp150.0 billion for a period of one (1) year. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017, the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing from BCA Syariah amounted to USD11.1 million.

PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk

On December 21, 2012, PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk (Bank Muamalat) agreed to provide an Al-Musyarakah facility to the Company amounting to Rp130.0 billion for a period of one (1) year. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

On March 27, 2017, this facility has been extended up to March 31, 2018.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing from Bank Muamalat amounted to USD9.6 million and USD9.7 million, respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

16. UTANG USAHA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

16. TRADE PAYABLES

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Pihak ketiga	89.053	96.747	Third parties
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 38d dan 38g)			Related parties (Notes 38d and 38g)
PT Karya Cemerlang Persada	6.184	5.490	PT Karya Cemerlang Persada
PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk	3.044	2.586	PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk
PT Asia Trade Logistics	2.865	33	PT Asia Trade Logistics
PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals	2.445	711	PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals
PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk	2.158	-	PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk
PT Ekamas Fortuna	1.941	1.135	PT Ekamas Fortuna
Toprint Computer Supplies			Toprint Computer Supplies
Pte. Ltd., Singapura	1.833	1.214	Pte. Ltd., Singapore
PT Purinusa Ekapersada	880	265	PT Purinusa Ekapersada
PT Intercipta Kimia Pratama	765	1.104	PT Intercipta Kimia Pratama
PT Voith Paper Rolls Indonesia	636	512	PT Voith Paper Rolls Indonesia
PT Roundhill Capital Indonesia	550	-	PT Roundhill Capital Indonesia
PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp			PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp
& Paper Industry	525	623	& Paper Industry
Lain-lain (masing-masing			Others (each below
di bawah USD500 ribu)	1.960	1.059	USD500 thousand)
Total pihak berelasi	25.786	14.732	Total related parties
Total	114.839	111.479	Total

Utang usaha timbul dari pembelian bahan baku, suku cadang dan bahan pembantu untuk pabrik.

Trade payables represent amounts due to suppliers for purchases of raw materials, spare parts and factory supplies.

Rincian utang usaha berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of trade payables based on currencies were as follows:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Rupiah Indonesia	94.715	109.818	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	19.579	1.116	US Dollar
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	545	545	USD500 thousand)
Total	114.839	111.479	Total

Utang usaha kepada pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 0,62% dan 0,36% dari total liabilitas konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016.

Trade payables to related parties represent 0.62% and 0.36% of the total consolidated liabilities as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

17. UTANG LAIN-LAIN

Akun ini terdiri dari:

17. OTHER PAYABLES

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Uang muka dari pelanggan	10.459	6.035	Advances from customers
Utang dividen	2.268	1.627	Dividend payable
Lain-lain	4.872	5.532	Others
Total	17.599	13.194	Total

18. BEBAN MASIH HARUS DIBAYAR

18. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Beban restrukturisasi	99.978	76.748	Restructuring fee
Ongkos angkut	16.224	13.084	Freight
Beban bunga	5.832	5.674	Interest
Beban proyek dan retensi	4.130	2.234	Project cost and retentions
Listrik, air dan gas Lain-lain (masing-masing	1.019	1.147	Electricity, water and steam Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	4.469	3.994	USD500 thousand)
Total pada nilai nominal Penyesuaian neto atas	131.652	102.881	Total at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation
penerapan PSAK No. 55	(99.978)	(76.748)	of PSAK No. 55
Total pada Biaya Perolehan Diamortisasi	31.674	26.133	Total at Amortized Cost

Beban restrukturisasi diakui Perusahaan sesuai dengan kesepakatan dalam MRA (Catatan 23 dan 24).

The Company recognized a restructuring fee based on the MRA (Notes 23 and 24).

19. UTANG PIHAK BERELASI

19. DUE TO RELATED PARTIES

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. Lain-lain (masing-masing	9.198	11.105	Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	76	176	USD500 thousand)
Total	9.274	11.281	Total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

19. UTANG PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Rincian utang pihak berelasi berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

19.	DUE	то	RELA	TED	PARTIES	(Continued)
-----	-----	----	------	-----	----------------	-------------

Details of due to related parties based on currencies were as follows:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Dolar AS	9.264	11.183	US Dollar
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu)	10	98	Other currencies (each below USD500 thousand)
Total	9.274	11.281	Total

Utang pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 0,22% dan 0,28% dari total liabilitas konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 (Catatan 38h).

Due to related parties represents 0.22% and 0.28% of the total consolidated liabilities as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively (Note 38h).

20. LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN

Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan dengan PT Mandiri Tunas Finance, PT Koexim Mandiri Finance, PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia dan PT Caterpilar Finance Indonesia guna membiayai pembelian alat pengangkutan dan kendaraan bermotor masing-masing selama empat (4) tahun dan tiga (3) tahun. Pada tanggal 11 September 2015, Perusahaan mengadakan transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Paramitra Multifinance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 21 Desember 2016, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan atas alat pengangkutan dengan PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia selama empat (4) tahun.

Pada tanggal 21 Maret 2017, Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Paramitra Multifinance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan, dimana pelaksanaan transaksi dilakukan di bulan April 2017.

Pada tanggal 7 Agustus 2017, Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Bumiputera-BOT Finance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, pembayaran minimum sewa pembiayaan di masa yang akan datang sesuai dengan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan sebagai berikut:

20. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES

The Company entered into finance lease agreements with PT Mandiri Tunas Finance, PT Koexim Mandiri Finance, PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia and PT Caterpilar Finance Indonesia to finance the purchase of transport equipment and vehicles, with a term of four (4) years and three (3) years. On September 11, 2015, the Company entered into a lease transaction with PT Paramitra Multifinance for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On December 21, 2016, the Company entered into a finance lease agreement for the transport equipment with PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia, with a term of four (4) years.

On March 21, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Paramitra Multifinance for certain machinery owned by the Company, where the transaction was executed on April 2017.

On August 7, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Bumiputera-BOT Finance for certain machinery owned by the Company.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the minimum payments of future capital lease according to the lease agreements were as follows:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

20. LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN (Lanjutan)

20. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN (Lanjutan)		20. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)		
	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016		
Nilai kini atas pembayaran minimum sewa pembiayaan	211.539	149.098	Present value of minimum lease payments	
Bagian jangka pendek	(60.259)	(40.042)	Current portion	
Bagian Jangka Panjang	151.280	109.056	Long-Term Portion	
Pembayaran sewa minimum di masa yang dalam perjanjian sewa pembiayaan p 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember sebagai berikut:	ada tanggal	Future minimur agreements as December 31, 20		
	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016		
Kurang dari satu tahun	72.474	48.205	Less than one year	
Lebih dari satu tahun sampai lima tahun	166.044	119.014	Above one year up to five years	
Total	238.518	167.219	Total	

(26.979)

211.539

(60.259)

151.280

21. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG

21. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS

(18.121)

149.098

(40.042)

109.056

Akun ini terdiri dari:

Dikurangi: Bagian bunga

Bagian Jangka Panjang

Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
PT Bank Negara Indonesia			PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	253.366	187.440	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	75.000	112.500	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk	66.295	86.515	PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk
PT Bank DKI	63.568	32.056	PT Bank DKI
PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk	51.883	55.448	PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk
PT Bank Central Asia Tbk	36.716	44.130	PT Bank Central Asia Tbk
PT Bank Victoria International Tbk	16.832	23.534	PT Bank Victoria International Tbk
China Development Bank			China Development Bank
Corporation	15.149	21.740	Corporation
PT Bank KEB Hana	4.571	5.706	PT Bank KEB Hana

Less: Interest portion

Current portion

Long-Term Portion

Net

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED **FINANCIALSTATEMENTS** SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

21. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk	608	923	PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk
Total pihak ketiga Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun	583.988	569.992	Total third parties Current maturities
Pihak ketiga	(174.152)	(164.973)	Third parties
Bagian Jangka Panjang	409.836	405.019	Long-Term Portion
Rincian pinjaman bank jangka pan	ijang berdasarkan	Details of long-term	bank loans based on currencies

mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

were as follows.

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Dolar AS	293.324	280.454	US Dollar
Rupiah Indonesia	170.201	153.842	Indonesian Rupiah
China Yuan	120.463	135.696	China Yuan
Total	583.988	569.992	Total

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 14 Agustus 2015, PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi *Refinancing* kepada Perusahaan dengan plafond sebesar USD140,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan peralatan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 24 Februari 2016, BNI telah setuju untuk fasilitas Kredit Investasi Perusahaan dengan total limit setara dengan USD80,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 16 Juni 2017, BNI telah setuju untuk Kredit Investasi memberikan fasilitas kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD92,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 12).

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

On August 14, 2015, PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) has agreed to provide Credit Investment Refinancing facility to the Company at the amount of USD140.0 million for the period of eighty four (84) months. This facility is secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 12).

On February 24, 2016, BNI has agreed to provide the Investment Credit facility to the Company with a total limit equivalent to USD80.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery, land rights and building owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 12).

On June 16, 2017, BNI has agreed to provide the Investment Credit facility to the Company at the amount of USD92.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery, land rights and building owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 12).

21. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BNI adalah masing-masing sebesar USD253,4 juta dan USD187,4 juta.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas Kredit Investasi (KI) dari BRI dengan jumlah tidak melebihi USD250,0 juta. Fasilitas KI ini juga dapat digunakan sebagai fasilitas Penangguhan Jaminan Impor (PJI) dalam rangka fasilitas KI kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai maksimum sebesar USD50,0 juta. Jangka waktu untuk masingmasing fasilitas adalah delapan puluh empat (84) bulan untuk fasilitas KI dan delapan belas (18) bulan untuk fasilitas PJI, dimana fasilitas tersebut telah tersedia sejak tanggal 30 Maret 2012.

Kedua fasilitas ini dijamin dengan persediaan barang, hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 21 Maret 2014, BRI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Transaksi Khusus sebesar Rp100,4 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu dua (2) tahun. Pinjaman ini telah dilunasi pada tanggal 21 Maret 2016.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BRI masing-masing adalah sebesar USD75,0 juta dan USD112,5 juta.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 22 Desember 2015, PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Transaksi Khusus dengan total limit setara dengan USD100,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, persediaan barang, dan piutang tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 5, 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mandiri adalah masingmasing sebesar USD66,3 juta dan USD86,5 juta.

PT Bank DKI

Pada tanggal 27 Desember 2012, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit investasi secara sindikasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp750,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu enam (6) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, mesin-mesin dan piutang usaha milik Perusahaan (Catatan 5 dan 12).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from BNI amounted to USD253.4 million and USD187.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

The Company has a Credit Investment facility (KI) from BRI in an amount not exceeding USD250.0 million. This Credit Investment facility can also be used as a Deferred Import Guarantee (PJI) facility in regard to the Credit Investment facility to the Company with a maximum amount of USD50.0 million. The periods for each facility are eighty four (84) months for KI facility and eighteen (18) months for PJI facility, in which these facilities have been available since March 30, 2012.

These two facilities are secured by certain inventories, land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company (Notes 7 and 12).

On March 21, 2014, BRI agreed to provide Specific Transaction Credit facility in the amount of Rp100.4 billion to the Company for a period of two (2) years. This loan has been paid on March 21, 2016.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI amounted to USD75.0 million and USD112.5 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

On December 22, 2015, PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) has agreed to provide Special Transaction facility with a total limit equivalent to USD100.0 million to the Company for a period of four (4) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery, inventories and receivables owned by the Company (Notes 5, 7 and 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Mandiri amounted to USD66.3 million and USD86.5 million, respectively.

PT Bank DKI

On December 27, 2012, Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated investment credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp750.0 billion for a period of six (6) years. This facility is secured by land rights, machinery and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 5 and 12).

21. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Pada tanggal 25 November 2013, Perusahaan dan Bank DKI menandatangani perjanjian kredit sindikasi dimana Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit investasi secara sindikasi sebesar Rp800,0 miliar dan berlaku untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan, mesin, persediaan dan piutang usaha tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 5, 7 dan 12). Pada tanggal 4 Juni 2014, Perusahaan dan Bank DKI setuju melakukan perubahan pada plafon fasilitas kredit tersebut menjadi sebesar Rp725,0 miliar dan pencairan deposito berjangka milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 13 Juni 2017, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit modal kerja secara sindikasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp700,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin-mesin, persediaan dan piutang usaha milik Perusahaan (Catatan 5, 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank DKI masing-masing adalah sebesar USD63,6 juta dan USD32,1 juta.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Mei 2016, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa fasilitas pinjaman jangka panjang (PJP) kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai sebesar Rp750,0 milyar untuk jangka waktu tujuh (7) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan deposito tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 9 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Panin adalah masingmasing sebesar USD51,9 juta and USD55,4 juta.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas berupa fasilitas *Installment Loan* sebesar Rp300,0 miliar yang diperoleh dari BCA pada tanggal 20 Mei 2013 yang berlaku untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal penarikan pertama. Kemudian, pada tanggal 20 September 2013, fasilitas ini dikonversi menjadi USD25,2 juta.

Pada tanggal 4 April 2016, BCA telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit Investasi Baru sebesar Rp100,4 miliar untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On November 25, 2013, the Company and Bank DKI entered into a syndicated credit agreement, whereby Bank DKI has agreed to provide a syndicated investment credit facility amounting to Rp800.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. The facility is secured by certain land rights and building, machinery, inventories and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 5, 7 and 12). On June 4, 2014, the Company and Bank DKI agreed to amend the limit of the said credit facility to Rp725.0 billion and withdrawal of time deposit owned by the Company.

On June 13, 2017, Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated working capital credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp700.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. This facility is secured by land rights, building, machinery, inventory and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 5, 7 and 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank DKI amounted to USD63.6 million and USD32.1 million, respectively.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

On May 27, 2016, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) has agreed to provide long term loan facility to the Company at the amount of Rp750.0 bilion for a period of seven (7) years. This facility is secured by certain land rights, building, machinery, and time deposit owned by the Company (Notes 9 and 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Panin amounted to USD51.9 million and USD55.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

The Company has a loan in the form of an Installment Loan facility amounting to Rp300.0 billion, which is obtained from BCA on May 20, 2013 for a period five (5) years from the first withdrawal date. Moreover, on September 20, 2013, this facility was converted into USD25.2 million.

On April 4, 2016, BCA has agreed to provide the Company with a New Investment facility credit amounting to Rp100.4 billion for a period of five (5) years.

21. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 16 Desember 2016, BCA telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit Investasi Baru sebesar Rp 400 miliar untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan persediaan barang tertentu milik Perusahaan serta setoran jaminan pada BCA sebesar 20% dari setiap nilai L/C yang diterbitkan (Catatan 7 dan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BCA masing-masing adalah sebesar USD36,7 juta dan USD44,1 juta.

PT Bank Victoria International Tbk

Pada tanggal 28 Maret 2013, PT Bank Victoria International Tbk (Bank Victoria) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Term Loan* kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan satu (1) unit mesin milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Kemudian, pada tanggal 28 April 2014, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Term Loan* lainnya sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2016, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Fixed Loan* sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Victoria masing-masing adalah sebesar USD16,8 juta dan USD23,5 juta.

China Development Bank Corporation

Pada tanggal 25 April 2011, China Development Bank Corporation dan Perusahaan menandatangani perjanjian fasilitas kredit investasi sebesar CNY553,0 juta untuk jangka waktu tujuh (7) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal penarikan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan satu (1) set *power plant* milik Perusahaan dan jaminan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari China Development Bank Corporation masing-masing sebesar USD15,1 juta dan USD21,7 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On December 16, 2016, BCA agreed to provide New Investment Credit Facility at the amount of Rp400 billion for a period of 5 (five) years. This facility is secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and inventories owned by the Company and security deposits placed in BCA for an amount equal to 20% of each L/C issued (Notes 7 and 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from BCA amounted to USD36.7 million and USD44.1 million, respectively.

PT Bank Victoria International Tbk

On March 28, 2013, PT Bank Victoria International Tbk (Bank Victoria) agreed to provide a Term Loan facility to the Company amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility is secured by one (1) unit of machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

Moreover, on April 28, 2014, Bank Victoria agreed to further provide a Term Loan facility amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

On March 31, 2016, Bank Victoria has agreed to provide the Company with a Fixed Loan facility at the amount of Rp200.0 billion for a period of five (5) years. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Victoria amounted to USD16.8 million and USD23.5 million, respectively.

China Development Bank Corporation

On April 25, 2011, China Development Bank Corporation and the Company signed an investment credit facility agreement amounting to CNY553.0 million for a period of seven (7) years as from the withdrawal date. This facility is secured by one (1) set power plant owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loan from China Development Bank Corporation amounted to USD15.1 million and USD21.7 million, respectively.

21. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

PT Bank KEB Hana

Pada tanggal 29 Oktober 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Working Capital Installment (WCI) sebesar Rp100,0 milyar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun.

Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh hak atas tanah dan bangunan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Hana adalah masing-masing sebesar USD4,6 juta dan USD5,7 juta.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk

Pada tanggal 8 April 2015, PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk (BRI Agro) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa Kredit Investasi-Pinjaman Angsuran Tetap kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai sebesar Rp25,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu tiga puluh enam (36) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo pinjaman dari BRI Agro adalah masingmasing sebesar USD0,6 juta dan USD0,9 juta.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

Kisaran bunga tahunan pinjaman bank jangka panjang adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank KEB Hana

On October 29, 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) has agreed to provide Working Captal Installment (WCI) amounting to Rp100.0 billion to the Company for a period of five (5) years.

This facility is secured by certain land rights and building owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Hana amounted to USD4.6 million and USD5.7 million, respectively.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk

On April 8, 2015, PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk (BRI Agro) has agreed to provide Investment Credit-Fixed Installment Loan to the Company amounting to Rp25.0 billion for a period of thirty six (36) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI Agro amounted to USD0.6 million and USD0.9 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the credit facility agreements.

Annual interest rate of long-term bank loans ranged as follows:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017 (%)	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016 (%)	
Rupiah Indonesia	9,50 - 11,50	9,50 - 13,00	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	4,15 - 5,58	3,95 - 7,00	US Dollar
Yuan Cina	4,66 - 8,64	4,66 - 7,01	China Yuan

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG

Akun ini terdiri dari:

22. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING

This account consists of:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Utang murabahah			Murabahah payables
PT Bank Syariah Mandiri	33.353	33.490	PT Bank Syariah Mandiri
PT Bank BNI Syariah	18.540	11.378	PT Bank BNI Syariah
PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk		320	PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk
Total utang murabahah	51.893	45.188	Total murabahah payables
Pembiayaan musyarakah			Musyarakah financing
PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk	13.341	6.641	PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk
Total	65.234	51.829	Total
Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo			
dalam waktu satu tahun	(4.692)	(5.686)	Current portion
Bagian Jangka Panjang	60.542	46.143	Long-term Portion

Rincian utang Murabahah dan pembiayaan Musyarakah jangka panjang berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of long-term Murabahah payables and Musyarakah financing based on currencies were as follows:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Indonesia Rupiah	64.606	49.382	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	628	2.447	US Dollar
Total	65.234	51.829	Total

PT Bank Syariah Mandiri

Pada tanggal 28 April 2011, PT Bank Syariah Mandiri (BSM) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas pembiayaan *line facility* (Al-Murabahah) sebesar Rp300,0 miliar dan berlaku untuk jangka waktu tiga (3) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin kertas dan peralatan pendukung tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12). Pada tanggal 9 Juni 2017, BSM setuju untuk memperpanjang jangka waktu fasilitas tersebut selama tiga puluh enam (36) bulan, terhitung sejak tanggal 28 April 2017 sampai dengan tanggal 27 April 2020.

PT Bank Syariah Mandiri

On April 28, 2011, PT Bank Syariah Mandiri (BSM) agreed to provide line facility financing (Al-Murabahah) amounting to Rp300.0 billion for a period of three (3) years. This facility is secured by certain paper machinery and other supporting machinery owned by the Company (Note 12). On June 9, 2017, BSM agreed to further extend the term of the facility for thirty six (36) months, commencing from April 28, 2017 until April 27, 2020.

22. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Pada tanggal 19 September 2012, BSM menyetujui untuk memberikan tambahan fasilitas pembiayaan *line facility* (Al-Murabahah) sebesar Rp150,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu dua (2) tahun. Untuk fasilitas tambahan ini, Perusahaan juga memberikan tambahan jaminan berupa hak atas tanah milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12), dimana fasilitas ini dijamin secara *pari passu* dengan jaminan untuk fasilitas Al-Murabahah yang telah diterima oleh Perusahaan sebelumnya. Pada tanggal 9 Juni 2017, BSM setuju untuk memperpanjang jangka waktu fasilitas tersebut selama tiga puluh satu (31) bulan, terhitung sejak tanggal 28 April 2017 dan berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 27 April 2020.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo utang murabahah kepada BSM masing-masing adalah sebesar USD33,4 juta dan USD33,5 juta.

PT Bank BNI Syariah

Pada tanggal 20 Desember 2013, Perusahaan dan PT Bank BNI Syariah (BNI Syariah) menandatangani Perjanjian Kredit dimana BNI Syariah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Murabahah (fasilitas investasi) dengan nilai maksimum tidak lebih dari Rp100,0 miliar. Fasilitas ini berlaku untuk jangka waktu empat puluh delapan (48) bulan sejak tanggal penandatanganan dan dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 18 Desember 2015, BNI Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Plafon Pembiayaan Musyarakah sebesar Rp150,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 13 Juni 2017, BNI Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Plafon Pembiayaan Musyarakah Mutanaqishah sebesar Rp150,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo utang murabahah kepada BNI Syariah masing-masing adalah sebesar USD18,5 juta dan USD11,4 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

On September 19, 2012, BSM agreed to provide an additional line facility financing (Al-Murabahah) amounting to Rp150.0 billion for a period of two (2) years. For this additional facility, the Company also provides additional security in the form of land rights owned by the Company (Note 12), which was secured on a pari passu basis with the security for previous Al-Murabahah facility received by the Company. On June 9, 2017, BSM further agreed to extend the term of the facility for thirty one (31) months, commencing from April 28, 2017 until April 27, 2020.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of murabahah payable to BSM amounted to USD33.4 million and USD33.5 million, respectively.

PT Bank BNI Syariah

On December 20, 2013, the Company and PT Bank BNI Syariah (BNI Syariah) executed a Credit Agreement, whereby BNI Syariah agreed to provide Murabahah facility (investment facility) at a maximum amount not exceeding Rp100.0 billion. This facility is available for a period of forty eight (48) months from the signing date and is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

On December 18, 2015, BNI Syariah has agreed to provide Plafond Pembiayaan Musyarakah amounting to Rp150.0 billion to the Company for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

On June 13, 2017, BNI Syariah has agreed to provide Plafond Pembiayaan Musyarakah Mutanaqishah amounting to Rp150.0 billion to the Company for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by land rights and certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of murabahah payable to BNI Syariah amounted to USD18.5 million and USD11.4 million, respectively.

22. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk

Pada tanggal 28 Mei 2013, Perusahaan dan PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk (Panin Syariah) menandatangani Perjanjian Kredit dimana Panin Syariah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Wa'ad Murabahah (*Line Facility*) sebesar Rp90,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu tiga puluh enam (36) bulan sejak tanggal penarikan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12) dan telah dilunasi Perusahaan.

Kemudian, pada tanggal 26 Maret 2014, Panin Syariah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Musyarakah Mutanaqisah sebesar Rp117,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu tiga puluh enam (36) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12). Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 31 Agustus 2016, Panin Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan *Line Facility* Musyarakah sebesar Rp80,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua puluh empat (24) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 16 Juni 2017, Panin Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan *Line Facility* Musyarakah sebesar Rp 100,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua puluh empat (24) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 12).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah kepada Panin Syariah masing-masing adalah sebesar USD13,3 juta dan USD7,0 juta.

Kisaran bunga tahunan utang Murabahah dan pembiayaan Musyarakah jangka panjang adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk

On May 28, 2013, the Company and PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk (Panin Syariah) executed a Credit Agreement, whereby Panin Syariah agreed to provide Wa'ad Murabahah (Line Facility) amounting to Rp90.0 billion for a period of thirty six (36) months from the drawdown date. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12) and has been paid up by the Company.

Moreover, on March 26, 2014, Panin Syariah agreed to provide a Musyarakah Mutanaqisah facility amounting to Rp117.0 billion for a period of thirty six (36) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12) This facility has been paid up by the Company.

On August 31, 2016, Panin Syariah has agreed to provide Line Facility Musyarakah at the amount Rp80.0 billion for a period of twenty four (24) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

On June 16, 2017, Panin Syariah has agreed to provide Line Facility Musyarakah at the amount Rp100.0 billion for a period of twenty four (24) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 12).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balances of murabahah payable and musyarakah financing to Panin Syariah amounted to USD13.3 million and USD7.0 million, respectively.

Annual interest rate of long-term Murabahah payables and Musyarakah financing ranged as follows:

	30 September/	31 Desember/	
	September 30, 2017 (%)	December 31, 2016 (%)	
Rupiah Indonesia Dolar AS	9,50 - 11,25 7,00	10,50 - 13,00 7,00	Indonesian Rupiah US Dollar

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

23. WESEL BAYAR

Pada tanggal 28 April 2005, Perjanjian Restrukturisasi Utang Perusahaan (MRA) telah menjadi efektif (Catatan 39). Sesudah restrukturisasi, wesel bayar dibedakan antara utang yang berpartisipasi dan yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam MRA.

Perincian dari wesel bayar sesuai dengan MRA adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. NOTES PAYABLE

On April 28, 2005, the Master Restructuring Agreement (MRA) of the Company became effective (Note 39). After restructuring, notes payable were classified as participants and non-participants in MRA.

The following are the details of the notes payable under MRA:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Pihak yang berpartisipasi dalam MRA Secured Company Global Notes Pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi	939.696	1.035.418	Participants in MRA Secured Company Global Notes
dalam MRA	518.214	518.214	Non-Participants in MRA
Total pada nilai nominal Penyesuaian neto atas	1.457.910	1.553.632	Total at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation
penerapan PSAK No. 55	63.866	52.879	of PSAK No. 55
Total pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi	1.521.776	1.606.511	Total at amortized cost
Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun	(103.734)	(110.881)	Current portion
Bagian Jangka Panjang	1.418.042	1.495.630	Long-Term Portion

Pihak yang Berpartisipasi dalam MRA

Berikut ini adalah syarat dan ketentuan penting dalam perjanjian tersebut:

Wesel Tranche A

MRA, Sesuai perjanjian Perusahaan dengan menerbitkan Secured Company Global USD29,1 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes sebesar USD271,8 juta (keduanya disebut dengan "Wesel Tranche A"). Wesel Tranche A akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2020, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo. Wesel Tranche A ini memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari tanggal efektif hingga tiga (3) tahun setelah tanggal efektif: SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 1% per tahun (batas maksimum 6%);
- dari tahun ketiga hingga tahun kelima setelah tanggal efektif: SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 2% per tahun (tidak ada batas maksimum);
- dari dan setelah tahun kelima setelah tanggal efektif: SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 3% per tahun (tidak ada batas maksimum).

Participants in MRA

Summary of significant terms and conditions of the notes are as follows:

Tranche A Notes

In line with the MRA, the Company issued USD29.1 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD271.8 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche A Notes"). The Tranche A Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2020, unless redeemed, purchased or cancelled prior to the maturity date. These Tranche A Notes bear annual interest rate as follows:

- from the effective date to three (3) years after the effective date: three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 1% per annum (capped at 6%);
- from the third year to the fifth year after the effective date: three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 2% per annum (no cap); and
- from and after the fifth year after the effective date: three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 3% per annum (no cap).

23. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Pada tanggal 21 Februari 2014, berdasarkan CAL X semua referensi SIBOR diubah menjadi LIBOR dan semua referensi SBI Rate diubah menjadi BI Rate.

Ketentuan terhadap total batas maksimum bunga adalah sebagai berikut:

- setiap bulan dimana Wesel Tranche A atau Pinjaman Tranche A masih terhutang, total seluruh utang bunga terhadap Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B dan Pinjaman Tranche B yang masih terhutang dibatasi maksimum 50% dari total Monthly Mandatory Debt Services (MMDS) untuk bulan tersebut; dan
- untuk setiap bulan setelah seluruh Wesel Tranche A dan Pinjaman Tranche A dilunasi, total seluruh utang bunga terhadap Wesel Tranche B dan Pinjaman Tranche B yang masih terhutang dan jika memungkinkan Wesel Tranche C dan Pinjaman Tranche C yang masih terhutang, dibatasi maksimum 33% dari total MMDS bulan tersebut.

Bunga dibayar secara tiga (3) bulanan pada hari kerja terakhir di bulan Januari, April, Juli dan Oktober setiap tahunnya, dimulai pada bulan Juli 2005. Berdasarkan CAL X, pembayaran pokok pinjaman dilakukan setiap tiga (3) bulan.

Wesel Tranche B

Sesuai dengan perjanjian MRA, Perusahaan menerbitkan Secured Company Global Notes sebesar USD76,4 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes USD713,3 juta (keduanya disebut "Wesel Tranche B"). Wesel Tranche B akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2023, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo, atau dilakukan pendanaan kembali sesuai prasyarat dalam perjanjian. Prasyarat dan ketentuan tingkat bunga tahunan Wesel Tranche B sama dengan Wesel Tranche A.

Wesel Tranche C

Sesuai dengan perjanjian MRA, Perusahaan menerbitkan Secured Company Global Notes sebesar USD49,9 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes sebesar USD437,6 juta (keduanya disebut "Wesel Tranche C"). Wesel Tranche C akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2029, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo sesuai dengan prasyarat dalam perjanjian. Wesel Tranche C memiliki prasyarat yang sama dengan Wesel Tranche A dan Wesel Tranche B, kecuali Wesel Tranche C memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

As of February 21, 2014, under CAL X all references to SIBOR were changed to LIBOR and all references to SBI Rate were changed to BI Rate.

Subject to an interest amount cap as follows:

- for any month in which any Tranche A Notes or Tranche A Debt remains outstanding, the aggregate amount of interest payable in respect of the Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes and Tranche B Debt outstanding is capped at 50% of the Monthly Mandatory Debt Services (MMDS) amount for that month; and
- for any month after all Tranche A Notes and Tranche A Debt have been repaid, the aggregate amount of interest payable in respect of the Tranche B Notes and Tranche B Debt outstanding and, if applicable, Tranche C Notes and Tranche C Debt outstanding is capped at 33% of the MMDS amount for that month.

Interest is payable quarterly in arrears on the last business day of January, April, July and October of each year commencing July 2005. Based on CAL X, payment of principal is made quarterly.

Tranche B Notes

In line with the MRA, the Company issued USD76.4 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD713.3 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche B Notes"). The Tranche B Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2023, unless redeemed, purchased, or cancelled prior to the maturity date, or refinanced in accordance with their terms. Tranche B Notes share the same terms and annual interest rate as Tranche A Notes.

Tranche C Notes

In line with the MRA, the Company issued USD49.9 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD437.6 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche C Notes"). The Tranche C Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2029, unless redeemed, purchased or cancelled prior to the maturity date in accordance with their terms. Tranche C Notes share the same terms as the Tranche A Notes and Tranche B Notes except that the Tranche C Notes bear annual interest rates as follows:

23. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

- dari tanggal efektif hingga semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar semuanya, tidak ada bunga yang harus diakui. Tetapi, biaya restrukturisasi diakui dan dikapitalisasi pada tahun ke-9 dan tahun ke-15 setelah tanggal efektif;
- setelah tanggal dimana semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar penuh dikenakan tarif tetap 2% per tahun; dan
- jika tanggal jatuh tempo diperpanjang sesuai dengan prasyarat Wesel *Tranche* C, SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah dengan 1% per tahun tetapi dapat dikenakan tingkat bunga maksimum yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A dan Wesel *Tranche* B.

Sesuai dengan perjanjian MRA, kapitalisasi biaya restrukturisasi untuk tahun ke-9 setelah tanggal efektif telah dilakukan pada tahun 2014.

Sebagai bagian implementasi dari CAL X, pada tanggal 6 Mei 2014, DBS Bank Limited selaku Administrative Agent mengeluarkan surat pemberitahuan kepada para pemegang wesel Tranche A, Tranche B dan Tranche C untuk melakukan proses penukaran terhadap wesel Tranche A, Tranche B dan Tranche C yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. dengan wesel Tranche A, Tranche B dan Tranche C yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan yang mempunyai syarat dan ketentuan yang sama. Pada tanggal 25 Juni 2014, The Bank of New York Mellon mengeluarkan konfirmasi kepada IKF B.V. bahwa proses penukaran terhadap wesel Tranche A, Tranche B dan Tranche C yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. dengan wesel Tranche A, Tranche B dan Tranche C yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan, telah selesai dilaksanakan. Dengan selesainya proses penukaran ini, maka wesel Tranche A, Tranche B dan Tranche C yang diterbitkan oleh IKF BV sudah tidak berlaku lagi.

Pihak yang Tidak Berpartisipasi dalam MRA

Kesepakatan atas saldo utang kepada pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam MRA sangat tergantung dari penilaian lebih lanjut oleh Perusahaan, dimana penyelesaiannya tergantung dari proses verifikasi saldo pinjaman (proof of debt) dan/atau pemenuhan semua persyaratan yang berhubungan dengan MRA.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

- from the effective date until all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and Refinancing Debt are repaid in full, no interest will be accrued. However, a restructuring fee will be accrued and capitalized on the date falling nine (9) years and fifteen (15) years after the effective date;
- after the date on which all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, a fixed rate of 2% per annum; and
- if the final maturity date is extended in accordance with the terms of the Tranche C Notes, three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 1% per annum, but subject to the same interest amount cap as the Tranche A Notes and the Tranche B Notes.

In accordance with the MRA, capitalization of the restructuring fee for the 9th year after the effective date has applied in 2014.

As part of the implementation of CAL X, on May 6, 2014, DBS Bank Limited as Administrative Agent issued a notification letter to all Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Notes Holders, to exchange the Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Notes issued by IKF B.V. with Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Notes issued by the Company which have the same terms and conditions. On June 25, 2014, The Bank of New York Mellon has issued confirmation to IKF B.V. that the exchange of Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche Notes issued by IKF B.V. with the Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Notes issued by the Company had been completed. With the completion of the exchange, the Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Notes issued by IKF B.V. are no longer valid.

Non-Participants in MRA

The resolution of the outstanding indebtedness to creditors, who did not participate in the MRA, is subject to further review by the Company and/or successful completion of the relevant proof of debts process and/or fulfillment of all relevant requirements under the MRA.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED **FINANCIALSTATEMENTS** SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

24. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG

Saldo pinjaman jangka panjang berikut merupakan bagian dari pinjaman Perusahaan yang telah direstrukturisasi melalui MRA adalah sebagai berikut (Catatan 39):

24. LONG-TERM LOANS

The following long-term loans balances as part of the Company's restructured liabilities in accordance with the MRA, were as follows (Note 39):

	30 September/ September 30 2017	31 Desember/ December 31 2016	
Pihak yang berpartisipasi dalam MRA <i>Tranche</i> A <i>Tranche</i> B <i>Tranche</i> C	174.780 252.385	211.693 244.637	Participants in MRA Tranche A Tranche B Tranche C
Sub-total	427.165	456.330	Sub-total
Pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam MRA	50.139	50.151	Non-participants in MRA
Total nilai nominal pada pinjaman jangka panjang Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan PSAK No. 55	477.304 27.173	506.481 21.488	Total long-term loans at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation of PSAK No. 55
Total biaya perolehan diamortisasi pada pinjaman jangka panjang Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun	504.477	527.969 (49.658)	Total long-term loans at amortized cost Current portion
Bagian Jangka Panjang	456.383	478.311	Long-Term Portion

Pihak yang Berpartisipasi dalam MRA

Sejalan dengan efektifnya MRA pada tanggal 28 April 2005, Perusahaan menandatangani Multi Lender Credit Agreement (MLCA) dengan DBS Bank Limited sebagai Facility Agent dengan rincian pinjaman yang direstrukturisasi sebagai berikut:

Participants in MRA

As the MRA became effective on April 28, 2005, the Company and DBS Bank Limited as the Facility Agent signed a Multi Lender Credit Agreement (MLCA) with the details of restructured loans as follows:

	Mata Uang Asii	Mata Uang Asli (dalam ribuan) / <i>Original Currency (in thousands)</i>			
<u>Fasilitas</u>	USD	Euro	JPY	Rp	<u>Facilities</u>
Tranche A	47.684	22.475	4.887.494	214.244.748	Tranche A
Tranche B	125.166	58.994	12.829.344	562.378.106	Tranche B
Tranche C	74.565	35.145	7.642.798	335.024.306	Tranche C
Total	247.415	116.614	25.359.636	1.111.647.160	Total

.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

24. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Rincian pinjaman jangka panjang pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 adalah sebagai berikut:

24. LONG-TERM LOANS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, details of the long-term loans were as follows:

30 September	/ September 30.	2017

<u>Fasilitas</u>	USD	Euro	JPY	Rp	<u>Facilities</u>
Tranche A	-	-	-	-	Tranche A
Tranche B	62.914	28.133	6.627.365	268.187.939	Tranche B
Tranche C	90.061	41.124	9.533.701	394.313.558	Tranche C
Total pada Nilai Nominal	152.975	69.257	16.161.066	662.501.497	Total at Nominal Value
		21 December / Dec			

31 Desember / December 31, 2010
Mata Hang Asli (dalam ribuan) / Original Currency (in thousands)

	wata dang Asii				
<u>Fasilitas</u>	USD	Euro	JPY	Rp	<u>Facilities</u>
Tranche A	-	-	-	-	Tranche A
Tranche B	78.083	35.283	8.311.669	336.346.222	Tranche B
Tranche C	90.061	41.124	9.533.701	394.313.558	Tranche C
Total pada Nilai Nominal	168.144	76.407	17.845.370	730.659.780	Total at Nominal Value

Fasilitas *Tranche* A dan Fasilitas *Tranche* B memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari dan sesudah tanggal efektif sampai tiga (3) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), ditambah dengan 1% per tahun (pagu maksimum 6%); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga SBI (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 1% per tahun (pagu maksimum 14%).
- dari tiga (3) tahun sampai dengan lima (5) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa) dan TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), 2% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga SBI (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 2% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum).
- dari dan sesudah lima (5) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), dan TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), 3% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga SBI (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 3% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum).

The Tranche A Facility and the Tranche B Facility bear annual interest rates as follows:

- from and after the effective date to three (3) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro), TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), for each case where in each case plus 1% per annum (capped at 6%); and
 - three (3) months SBI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 1% per annum (capped at 14%).
- from three (3) years after the effective date to five (5) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro) and TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), for each case where in each case plus 2% per annum (no cap); and
 - three (3) months SBI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 2% per annum (no cap).
- from and after five (5) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro) and TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), for each case where in each case plus 3% per annum (no cap); and
 - three (3) months SBI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 3% per annum (no cap).

24. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Fasilitas *Tranche* C memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari tanggal efektif sampai seluruh Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar seluruhnya, tidak ada bunga yang diakui. Tetapi, biaya restrukturisasi diakui dan dikapitalisasi pada tahun ke-9 sampai dengan tahun ke-15 setelah tanggal efektif;
- setelah tanggal dimana semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar penuh, dikenakan tarif tetap 2% per tahun; dan
- jika tanggal jatuh tempo fasilitas Tranche C diperpanjang sesuai dengan prasyaratnya, SIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang) dan tiga (3) bulanan bunga SBI (untuk Rupiah Indonesia), kemungkinan, ditambah dengan 1% per tahun.

Sesuai dengan perjanjian MRA, kapitalisasi biaya restrukturisasi untuk tahun ke-9 setelah tanggal efektif telah dilakukan pada tahun 2014.

Pada tanggal 21 Februari 2014, berdasarkan CAL X semua referensi SIBOR diubah menjadi LIBOR dan semua referensi SBI *Rate* diubah menjadi BI *Rate*.

Fasilitas *Tranche* A, *Tranche* B dan *Tranche* C akan dikenakan tingkat bunga maksimum yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A, Wesel *Tranche* B dan Wesel *Tranche* C.

Fasilitas *Tranche* A jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2020 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A.

Fasilitas *Tranche* B jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2023 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* B.

Fasilitas *Tranche* C jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2029 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* C.

Pihak yang Tidak Berpartisipasi dalam MRA

Kesepakatan atas saldo utang kepada pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam MRA sangat tergantung dari penilaian lebih lanjut oleh Perusahaan, dimana penyelesaiannya tergantung dari proses verifikasi saldo pinjaman (proof of debt) dan/atau pemenuhan semua persyaratan yang berhubungan dengan MRA.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

24. LONG-TERM LOANS (Continued)

The Tranche C Facility bears an annual interest rate as follows:

- from the effective date until all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, no interest will be accrued. However, a restructuring fee will be accrued and be capitalized on the dates falling nine (9) years and fifteen (15) years after the effective date;
- after the date on which all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, a fixed rate of 2% per annum; and
- if the final maturity date of the Tranche C Facilities is extended in accordance with their terms, three (3) months SIBOR (for US Dollars), EURIBOR (for European Euro), TIBOR (for Japanese Yen) and three (3) months SBI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah), as the case may be, in each case plus 1% per annum.

In accordance with the MRA, capitalization of the restructuring fee for the 9th year after the effective date has applied in 2014.

As of February 21, 2014, under CAL X all reference to SIBOR changed to LIBOR and all reference to SBI rate changed to BI Rate.

The Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Facilities are subject to the same interest amount cap as the Tranche A Notes, Tranche B Notes and Tranche C Notes.

The Tranche A Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2020 and share the same terms as the Tranche A Notes.

The Tranche B Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2023 and share the same terms as the Tranche B Notes.

The Tranche C Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2029 and share the same terms as the Tranche C Notes.

Non-Participants in MRA

The resolution of the outstanding indebtedness to creditors, who did not participate in the MRA, are subject to further review by the Company and/or successful completion of the relevant proof of debts process and/or fulfillment of all relevant requirements under the MRA.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

25. LIABILITAS IMBALAN KERJA

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan pada tanggal 30 September 2017 merupakan estimasi manajemen, sedangkan pada tanggal 31 Desember 2016 dihitung oleh PT Sentra Jasa Aktuaria, aktuaris independen, dalam laporannya tertanggal 8 Maret 2017, menggunakan metode "Projected Unit Credit" dengan mempertimbangkan beberapa asumsi sebagai berikut:

25. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY

Employee benefits liability as of September 30, 2017 was estimated by management, while December 31, 2016 was calculated by PT Sentra Jasa Aktuaria, an independent actuary, through its reports dated March 8, 2017, used the "Projected Unit Credit" method with consideration of the following assumptions:

a. Tingkat diskonto	8,09% dan 8,9% per tahun / 8.09% and 8.9% per annum	a. Discount rate
b. Tingkat kenaikan gaji	5% per tahun/per annum	b. Salary increment rate
c. Tingkat pengunduran diri	8% untuk karyawan yang berusia kurang dari 30 tahun dan akan berkurang sampai 0% pada umur 45 tahun/ 8% for employees before the age of 30 years and will linearly decrease until 0% at the age of 45 years	c. Voluntary resignation rate
d. Tingkat kematian	Tabel Mortalita Indonesia 2011 (TMI'11)/ Indonesian Mortality Table 2011 (TMI'11)	d. Mortality rate
e. Usia pensiun normal	55 tahun/55 years	e. Normal retirement age
f. Tingkat kecacatan	10% Tingkat Kematian/10% of Mortality Rate	f. Disability rate

f. Tingkat kecacatan	10% Tingkat Kematia	n/10% of Mortality Ra	te f. Disability rate
Liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan adala	ah sebagai berikut:	Employee bene	fits liability was as follows:
	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Nilai kini kewajiban imbalan pasti Nilai wajar atas aset program	71.542 	67.489 <u>-</u>	Present value of defined benefits obligation Fair value of plan assets
Liabilitas Imbalan Kerja	71.542	67.489	Employee Benefits Liability
Mutasi liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawa berikut:	an adalah sebagai	Movements of follows:	employee benefits liability were as
	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Saldo awal tahun/periode	67.489	68.770	Balance at beginning of year/period
Beban yang diakui dalam laba rugi Pengukuran kembali yang diakui dalam penghasilan	13.674	10.430	Expense recognized in profit or loss Remeasurements recognized in other
komprehensif lain	(3.084)	(4.382)	comprehensive income
Realisasi pembayaran manfaat Penyesuaian selisih kurs	(6.258) (279)	(9.343) 2.014	Actual benefits paid Foreign exchange adjustment
Saldo Akhir Tahun/Periode	71.542	67.489	Balance at End of Year/Period

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

26. MODAL SAHAM

Susunan pemegang saham Perusahaan dan total kepemilikan saham pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 berdasarkan catatan Biro Administrasi Efek (BAE) dan Kustodian Sentral Efek Indonesia (KSEI) adalah sebagai berikut:

26. SHARE CAPITAL

The Company's shareholders and their respective shareholdings as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, based on the Securities Administration Agency (BAE) and Central Custodian Stock Indonesian (KSEI) records, were as follows:

	30 September	er 2017 dan 31 Desen	nber 2016/	
	September 3	0, 2017 and Decembe	er 31, 2016	
	Total Saham Ditempatkan dan Disetor Penuh (angka penuh)/ Number of Shares Issued and Fully Paid	Persentase Kepemilikan/ Percentage of Ownership	Total/	
	(full amount)	(%)	Total	
Pemegang Saham				Shareholders
PT Purinusa Ekapersada				PT Purinusa Ekapersada
(Purinusa)	2.884.473.498	52,72	1.154.118	(Purinusa)
Masyarakat dan lainnya				Public and others
(masing-masing dibawah 5%)	2.586.509.443	47,28	1.034.898	(each below 5%)
Total (Rp5.470.982.941.000				Total (Rp5,470,982,941,000
dalam satuan penuh)	5.470.982.941	100,00	2.189.016	in full amount)

27. TAMBAHAN MODAL DISETOR

Akun ini bersumber dari kegiatan korporasi Perusahaan, antara lain tambahan modal disetor saham penawaran umum perdana dan terbatas, penerbitan waran, saham bonus dan dividen saham, serta selisih antara aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak dari Entitas Anak, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (Catatan 34g).

Saldo pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 sebesar USD5,9 juta.

27. ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL

This account represents the balance incurred from the Company's corporate actions, among others, additional paid-in capital from initial public offering and rights issue, issuance of warrant, bonus shares and share dividend, and the difference between the tax amnesty assets and liabilities from the Subsidiary, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (Note 34g).

Balance as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 amounted to USD5.9 million.

28. KEPENTINGAN NONPENGENDALI

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, saldo kepentingan nonpengendali atas Entitas Anak, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang, adalah sebagai berikut:

28. NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST

Bagian

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the balances of non-controlling interest of a Subsidiary, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang, were as follows:

	Persentase Kepentingan Nonpengendali/ Persentage of Non-Controlling Interest	Saldo Awal/ Beginning Balance	Bagian Laba (Rugi) Neto/ Share in Net Profit (Loss)	Penghasilan (Rugi) Komprehensif Lain/ Share in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Saldo Akhir/ Ending Balance	
30 September 2017	4,84%	395	122		517	September 30, 2017
31 Desember 2016	4,84%	345	50		395	December 31, 2016

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

29. SALDO LABA DAN DIVIDEN

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Berdasarkan Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan pada tanggal 12 Juni 2017, pemegang saham setuju untuk membagikan dividen kas tahun 2016 sebesar USD12,3 juta (setara dengan Rp164,1 miliar) atau setara dengan Rp30 per lembar saham untuk pemegang saham yang terdaftar pada tanggal 22 Juni 2017.

Pembayaran dividen kas ini dilaksanakan pada tanggal 14 Juli 2017. Utang dividen disajikan sebagai bagian dari akun utang lain-lain (Catatan 17).

Selanjutnya, dalam Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan tersebut, pemegang saham juga menetapkan saldo laba yang ditentukan penggunaannya sebesar USD1,0 juta (atau setara dengan Rp13,3 miliar) sebagai cadangan dana umum dalam rangka memenuhi ketentuan pasal 70 Undang-undang Perseroan Terbatas No. 40 Tahun 2007.

Berdasarkan Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan pada tanggal 28 Juni 2016, pemegang saham setuju untuk membagikan dividen kas tahun 2015 sebesar USD10,0 juta (setara dengan Rp136,8 miliar) atau setara dengan Rp25 per lembar saham untuk pemegang saham yang terdaftar pada tanggal 15 Juli 2016. Pembayaran dividen kas ini dilaksanakan pada tanggal 29 Juli 2016. Utang dividen disajikan sebagai bagian dari akun utang lain-lain (Catatan 17).

Selanjutnya, dalam Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan tersebut, pemegang saham juga menetapkan saldo laba yang ditentukan penggunaannya sebesar USD1,0 juta (atau setara dengan Rp13,6 miliar) sebagai cadangan dana umum dalam rangka memenuhi ketentuan pasal 70 Undang-undang Perseroan Terbatas No. 40 Tahun 2007.

29. RETAINED EARNINGS AND DIVIDENDS

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

AND SUBSIDIARIES

Based on the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders dated June 12, 2017, the shareholders approved the distribution of cash dividends for the year 2016 amounting to USD12.3 million (equivalent to Rp164.1 billion) or equivalent to Rp30 per share in favor of all its shareholders as of June 22, 2017.

These cash dividends were paid on July 14, 2017. The dividends payable is reported as part of other payables (Note 17).

Furthermore, in the said Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders also approved the appropriation of retained earnings amounting to USD1.0 million (equivalent to Rp13.3 billion) for general reserve in compliance with the article 70 of Corporation Law No. 40 of 2007.

Based on the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders dated June 28, 2016, the shareholders approved the distribution of cash dividends for the year 2015 amounting to USD10.0 million (equivalent to Rp136.8 billion) or equivalent to Rp25 per share in favor of all its shareholders as of July 15, 2016. These cash dividends were paid on July 29, 2016. The dividends payable is reported as part of other payables (Note 17).

Furthermore, in the said Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders also approved the appropriation of retained earnings amounting to USD1.0 million (equivalent to Rp13.6 billion) for general reserve in compliance with the article 70 of Corporation Law No. 40 of 2007.

30. PENJUALAN NETO

Akun ini terdiri dari:

30. NET SALES

This account consists of:

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Lokal			Local
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 38a)			Related parties (Notes 38a)
PT Cakrawala Mega Indah	1.106.318	896.605	PT Cakrawala Mega Indah
PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk	33.121	129.070	PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk
Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah			Others (each below
10% dari penjualan neto)	2.023	3.320	10% from net sales)
Sub-total	1.141.462	1.028.995	Sub-total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

30. PENJUALAN NETO (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

30. NET SALES (Continued)

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Pihak ketiga (masing-masing dibawah 10%			Third parties
dari penjualan neto)	21.373	25.624	(each below 10% from net sales)
Total Penjualan Lokal	1.162.835	1.054.619	Total Local Sales
Ekspor Pihak berelasi (Catatan 38b) Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Cabang-cabang APP Toprint Computer Supplies Pte. Ltd., Singapura	59.863 2.454	48.823 4.062 587	Export Related parties (Notes 38b) Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Branches of APP Toprint Computer Supplies Pte. Ltd., Singapore
Sub-total	62.317	53.472	Sub-total
Pihak ketiga (masing-masing dibawah 10% dari penjualan neto)	1.036.318	919.769	Third parties (each below 10% from net sales)
Total Penjualan Ekspor	1.098.635	973.241	Total Export Sales
Total (Catatan 37)	2.261.470	2.027.860	Total (Note 37)

Rincian penjualan neto berdasarkan jenis produk adalah sebagai berikut:

The details of net sales based on type of product were as follows:

Persentase terhadap Penjualan Neto/

			Percentage	to Net Sales	
	То	tal	30 September	30 September	
	30 September	30 September	(Sembilan bulan)/	(Sembilan bulan)/	
	(Sembilan bulan)/	(Sembilan bulan)/	September 30,	September 30,	
	September 30,	September 30,	(Nine months)	(Nine months)	
	(Nine months)	(Nine months)	2017	2016	
	2017	2016	(%)	(%)	
Jenis Produk					Type of Product
Pulp	699.063	662.774	30,91	32,68	Pulp
Kertas budaya	743.990	680.717	32,90	33,57	Paper
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	818.417	684.369	36,19	33,75	Packaging and other
Total	2.261.470	2.027.860	100,00	100,00	Total

Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016, total penjualan kepada pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD1.203,8 juta (53,23% dari total penjualan neto konsolidasian) dan USD1.082,5 juta (53,38% dari total penjualan neto konsolidasian).

For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, total sales to related parties amounted to USD1,203.8 million (53.23% of consolidated net sales) and USD1,082.5 million (53.38% of consolidated net sales), respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED **FINANCIALSTATEMENTS** SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED **SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)** (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

31. BEBAN POKOK PENJUALAN

31. COST OF GOODS SOLD

Akun ini terdiri dari: This account consists of:

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months)	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months)	
	2017	2016	
Bahan baku			Raw materials
Awal periode	73.888	85.914	Beginning of period
Pembelian	1.066.583	1.019.765	Purchases
Bahan baku tersedia untuk			Raw materials available
produksi	1.140.471	1.105.679	for manufacturing
Bahan baku pada akhir periode	(72.615)	(88.731)	Raw materials at end of period
Bahan baku yang digunakan	1.067.856	1.016.948	Raw materials used
Upah buruh langsung	21.934	26.749	Direct labor
Beban pabrikasi	576.602	559.299	Manufacturing overhead
Total beban produksi	1.666.392	1.602.996	Total production cost
Barang dalam proses (<i>pulp</i> , kertas budaya dan kertas industri):			Work-in-process (pulp, paper and packaging products):
Awal periode	23.819	27.982	Beginning of period
Akhir periode	(21.143)	(30.706)	End of period
Beban pokok produksi	1.669.068	1.600.272	Cost of goods manufactured
Barang jadi (<i>pulp</i> , kertas			Finished goods (pulp, paper and
budaya dan kertas industri):			packaging products):
Awal periode	112.196	107.104	Beginning of period
Akhir periode	(141.974)	(111.739)	End of period
Total (Catatan 37)	1.639.290	1.595.637	Total (Note 37)

Rincian pembelian Perusahaan dari pemasok adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of purchases from suppliers were as follows:

Persentase terhadap Penjualan Neto/

			Percentage	to Net Sales	
	To	otal	30 September	30 September	
Pemasok	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	(Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017 (%)	(Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016 (%)	Supplier
PT Arara Abadi (Catatan 38c) Lain-lain (masing-masing	351.329	311.073	15,54	15,34	PT Arara Abadi (Note 38c)
dibawah 10% dari					Others (each
penjualan neto)	943.939	932.723	41,74	46,00	below 10% to net sales)
Total pembelian - neto Pembelian bahan pembantu	1.295.268	1.243.796	57,28	61,34	Total purchases - net Purchase of indirect materials
dan suku cadang	(228.685)	(224.031)	(10,11)	(11,05)	and spareparts
Total	1.066.583	1.019.765	47,17	50,29	Total

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

31. BEBAN POKOK PENJUALAN (Lanjutan)

Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016, total pembelian dari pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD495,5 juta (21,91% dari total penjualan neto) dan USD487,7 juta (24,05% dari total penjualan neto).

States Dollar, unless otherwise stated) 31. COST OF GOODS SOLD (Continued)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND

FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)

DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND

AND SUBSIDIARIES

FINANCIALSTATEMENTS

For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, total purchases from related parties amounted to USD495.5 million (21.91% of total net sales) and USD487.7 million (24.05% of total net sales), respectively.

(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United

32. BEBAN USAHA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

32. OPERATING EXPENSES

This account consists of:

a. Selling

a Peniualan

a. Penjuaiai	
--------------	--

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Ongkos angkut	83.236	69.564	Freight
Beban kantor	7.014	6.019	Office expenses
Gaji	5.321	3.409	Salaries
Komisi	5.179	3.913	Commission
Penyusutan (Catatan 12)	2.798	3.259	Depreciation (Note 12)
Perjalanan dan transportasi	2.166	1.711	Travel and transportation
Administrasi bank	1.920	1.879	Bank charges
Lain-lain	9.290	10.531	Others
Total	116.924	100.285	Total

b. Umum dan Administrasi

b. General and Administrative

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Gaji	45.660	41.460	Salaries
Jasa manajemen dan jasa			Management and professional
profesional (Catatan 38h)	24.095	31.298	fees (Note 38h)
Beban kantor (Catatan 38i)	6.543	7.155	Office expenses (Note 38i)
Penyusutan (Catatan 12)	5.832	5.628	Depreciation (Note 12)
Perbaikan dan pemeliharaan	3.491	5.170	Repairs and maintenance
Perjalanan dan transportasi	1.484	1.644	Travel and transportation
Lain-lain	9.483	17.562	Others
Total	96.588	109.917	Total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED **FINANCIALSTATEMENTS** SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

33. BEBAN BUNGA

Beban bunga berasal dari pinjaman bank jangka pendek, pinjaman jangka panjang, liabilitas sewa pembiayaan, pinjaman bank jangka panjang dan wesel bayar adalah sebagai berikut:

33. INTEREST EXPENSE

Interest expense derived from short-term bank loans, long-term loans, finance lease liabilities, long-term bank loans and notes payable was as follows:

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Beban bunga kontraktual Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan	98.143	98.196	Contractual interest expense Net adjustment on implementation
PSAK No. 55	(6.570)	(9.542)	of PSAK No. 55
Beban Bunga Efektif	91.573	88.654	Effective Interest Expense
PERPAJAKAN		34. TAXATION	

34.

a. Pajak Dibayar Dimuka

a. Pro	epaid	Taxes
--------	-------	-------

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Perusahaan			Company
Pajak Penghasilan	12.862	14.154	Income taxes
Pajak Pertambahan Nilai	•	11.648	Value-Added Tax
Entitas Anak	155	373	Subsidiaries
Total	13.017	26.175	Total

b. Utang Pajak

b. Taxes Payable

31 Desember/

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016	
Perusahaan			Company
Pajak Penghasilan	2.367	2.950	Income Taxes
Pajak Pertambahan Nilai	7.077	-	Value-Added Tax
Entitas Anak	4	23	Subsidiaries
Total	9.448	2.973	Total

30 September/

c. Taksiran Manfaat (Beban) Pajak Penghasilan -Neto

c. Estimated Income Tax Benefit (Expense) - Net

Taksiran manfaat (beban) pajak penghasilan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah sebagai berikut:

Estimated income tax benefit (expense) of the Company and Subsidiaries was as follows:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

34. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

34. TAXATION (Continued)

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Kini			Current
Perusahaan	-	-	Company
Entitas Anak		-	Subsidiaries
Subtotal			Subtotal
Tangguhan			Deferred
Perusahaan	(15.528)	23.294	Company
Entitas Anak			Subsidiaries
Subtotal	(15.528)	23.294	Subtotal
Taksiran Manfaat (Beban)			Estimated Income Tax
Pajak Penghasilan - Neto	(15.528)	23.294	Benefit (Expense) - Net

Rekonsiliasi antara laba Perusahaan sebelum manfaat (beban) pajak penghasilan dan estimasi laba (rugi) fiskal untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017 dan 2016 (tidak diaudit), berdasarkan laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain dalam Rupiah Indonesia adalah sebagai berikut:

The following calculation presents the reconciliation between income before income tax benefit (expense) attributable to the Company and estimated fiscal income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 (unaudited), based on the Indonesian Rupiah statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income:

Dalam	jutaan	Rupiah	Indonesia/
-------	--------	--------	------------

	In million of Indonesian Rupiah		
	2017	2016	
Laba Perusahaan sebelum			Income before income tax
manfaat (beban) pajak			benefit (expense) attributable
penghasilan			to the Company
Januari - September	5.359.545	5.676.558	January - September
Oktober - Desember (estimasi)	1.764.896	1.105.449	October - December (estimated)
Beda waktu:			Temporary differences:
Beban imbalan kerja	139.245	97.972	Employee benefits expense
Beban penyusutan	(2.028.585)	(2.534.069)	Depreciation expense
Lain-lain	(721.100)	(620.066)	Others
Beda tetap:			Permanent differences:
Sewa	(10.292)	(6.185)	Rental
Pendapatan bunga	(70.696)	(55.457)	Interest income
Lain-lain	(737.429)	(825.479)	Others
Estimasi laba fiskal	3.695.584	2.838.723	Estimated fiscal income

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

34. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

d. Pajak Tangguhan

Mutasi aset (liabilitas) pajak tangguhan - neto pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 dan manfaat (beban) pajak yang terkait untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Desember 2016 adalah sebagai berikut:

34. TAXATION (Continued)

d. Deferred Tax

Dikreditkan (Dibebankan)

Movements of deferred tax assets (liabilities) - net as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and the related tax benefit (expense) for ninemonth period ended September 30, 2017 and for the year ended December 31, 2016 were as follows:

	Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2016	Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss	ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited (Charged) to Other Comprehensive Income	Saldo 30 September/ Balance as of September 30, 2017	
Perusahaan					The Company
Aset pajak tangguhan					Deferred tax assets
Akumulasi rugi fiskal	75.755	(49.402)	-	26.353	Accumulated fiscal loss
Liabilitas imbalan kerja	13.436	1.499	(619)	14.316	Employee benefits liability
Revaluasi aset tetap					Revaluation of fixed
setelah dikurangi					assets-net of
penyusutan	3.033	(293)	-	2.740	depreciation
Cadangan pengurang					Deduction allowance
penghasilan neto	17.320	1.805	-	19.125	in net income
Laba (rugi) neto belum					Net unrealized gain (loss)
direalisasi atas perubahan					on fair value changes of
nilai wajar aset dan liabilitas keuangan	(477)	(1.312)		(1.789)	financial assets and liabilities
Penyisihan atas	(477)	(1.312)	-	(1.709)	Allowance for fiscal gain
akumulasi rugi fiskal	(75.755)	49.402	_	(26.353)	(loss) compensation
· ·	· · · · ·				
Total	33.312	1.699	(619)	34.392	Total
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan					<u>Deferred tax liabilities</u>
					Depreciation of
Penyusutan aset tetap	111.113	17.237	-	128.350	fixed assets
Transaksi sewa	7.4	(40)		0.4	Transaction under
pembiayaan	74	(10)		64	finance lease
Total	111.187	17.227		128.414	Total
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan					Deferred tax liabilities of
Perusahaan - neto	(77.875)	(15.528)	(619)	(94.022)	the Company - net
Entitas Anak					Subsidiary
Liabilitas pajak					Deferred tax
tangguhan - neto	(316)	-	-	(316)	liabilities - net
Liabilitas Pajak Tangguhan					Deferred Tax Liabilities
Konsolidasian - Neto	(78.191)			(94.338)	Consolidated - Net

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

34. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

34. TAXATION (Continued)

Dikreditkan (Dibebankan)

	Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2015	Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss	ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited (Charged) to Other Comprehensive Income	Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2016	
Perusahaan					The Company
Aset pajak tangguhan					Deferred tax assets
Akumulasi rugi fiskal	85.872	(10.117)	-	75.755	Accumulated fiscal loss
Liabilitas imbalan kerja	13.702	608	(874)	13.436	Employee benefits liability
Revaluasi aset tetap					Revaluation of fixed
setelah dikurangi					assets-net of
penyusutan	3.376	(343)	-	3.033	depreciation
Cadangan pengurang					Deduction allowance
penghasilan neto	23.378	(6.058)	-	17.320	in net income
Laba (rugi) neto belum					Net unrealized gain (loss)
direalisasi atas perubahan					on fair value changes of
nilai wajar aset dan	4 707	(0.004)		(477)	financial assets and
liabilitas keuangan	1.787	(2.264)	-	(477)	liabilities
Penyisihan atas akumulasi rugi fiskal	(85.872)	10.117		(75.755)	Allowance for fiscal gain
akumulasi rugi iiskai		10.117		(15.155)	(loss) compensation
Total	42.243	(8.057)	(874)	33.312	Total
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan					<u>Deferred tax liabilities</u> Depreciation of
Penyusutan aset tetap	177.037	(65.924)	-	111.113	fixed assets
Transaksi sewa		,			Transaction under
pembiayaan	85	(11)		74	finance lease
Total	177.122	(65.935)	-	111.187	Total
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan					Deferred tax liabilities of
Perusahaan - neto	(134.879)	57.878	(874)	(77.875)	the Company - net
Entitas Anak					Subsidiary
Aset (liabilitas) pajak					Deferred tax assets
tangguhan - neto	95	(410)	(1)	(316)	(liabilities) - net
Liabilitas Pajak Tangguhan					Deferred Tax Liabilities
Konsolidasian - Neto	(134.784)			(78.191)	Consolidated - Net

e. Surat Ketetapan Pajak

Pada tanggal 13 April 2017, Perusahaan menerima Surat Ketetapan Pajak Lebih Bayar (SKPLB) No.00033/406/15/092/17 atas pajak penghasilan badan tahun pajak 2015 sebesar Rp99,9 miliar dan rugi fiskal perusahaan ditetapkan sebesar Rp437,5 miliar.

Pada tanggal 11 Februari 2016, Perusahaan menerima Surat Ketetapan Pajak Lebih Bayar (SKPLB) No.00009/406/14/092/16 atas pajak penghasilan badan tahun pajak 2014 sebesar Rp128,6 miliar dan laba fiskal perusahaan ditetapkan sebesar Rp2,1 triliun.

e. Tax Assessment Letters

On April 13, 2017, the Company received tax assessment letter (SKPLB) No.00033/406/15/092/17 regarding overpayment of 2015 corporate income tax amounting to Rp99.9 billion and taxable loss settled at Rp437.5 billion.

On February 11, 2016, the Company received tax assessment letter (SKPLB) No.00009/406/14/092/16 regarding overpayment of 2014 corporate income tax amounting to Rp128.6 billion and taxable income settled at Rp2.1 trillion.

34. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

f. Peraturan Pemerintah

Undang-undang No. 36 Tahun 2008 mengenai "Pajak Penghasilan", yang berlaku efektif pada tanggal 1 Januari 2009, mencakup penetapan tarif tunggal sebesar 25% untuk tahun fiskal 2010 dan seterusnya.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan telah memenuhi ketentuan dalam Peraturan Pemerintah No. 56 Tahun 2015 dan Undang-undang No. 36 Tahun 2008, dan oleh karena itu, telah menggunakan pengurangan tarif pajak sebesar 5% dalam penghitungan pajak penghasilan.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, pajak penghasilan kini dan tangguhan telah dihitung dengan menggunakan tarif-tarif pajak tersebut.

g. Aset dan Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak

Sehubungan dengan Undang-Undang Pengampunan Pajak No. 11 Tahun 2016 dan untuk mendukung program pemerintah Republik Indonesia dalam meningkatkan penerimaan pajak, pada tanggal 14 September 2016, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (PAC), Entitas Anak, menyampaikan Surat Pernyataan Harta kepada Direktorat Jenderal Pajak ("DJP"). Pada tanggal 20 September 2016, PAC menerima Surat Keterangan Pengampunan Pajak dari DJP dan mencatat selisih antara aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajaknya pada akun "Tambahan Modal Disetor" (Catatan 27).

h. Administrasi

Berdasarkan peraturan perpajakan Indonesia, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak lokal menghitung dan membayar sendiri total pajak yang terhutang. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak lokal melakukan perhitungan dan melaporkan SPT sendiri. SPT konsolidasian tidak diperkenankan dalam peraturan perpajakan Indonesia. Direktorat Jenderal Pajak dapat menetapkan dan mengubah liabilitas pajak dalam batas waktu lima (5) tahun sejak tanggal terhutang pajak.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

34. TAXATION (Continued)

f. Government Regulation

Law No. 36 Year 2008 regarding "Income Tax," which became effective on January 1, 2009, included among others, the stipulation of a single rate of 25% for fiscal year 2010 onwards.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company has complied with the requirements of Government Regulation No. 56 Year 2015 and Law No. 36 Year 2008, and therefore, has effected the 5% tax rate reduction in its corporate income tax computation.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, current and deferred income taxes have been calculated using these enacted tax rates.

g. Assets and Liabilities under Tax Amnesty

In regard to Tax Amnesty Law No. 11 Year 2016 and to support the program of the government of the Republic of Indonesia program to increase tax revenues, on September 14, 2016, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (PAC), a Subsidiary, filed an Asset Declaration Letter to the Directorate General of Taxes ("DGT"). On September 20, 2016, PAC received the Tax Amnesty Certificate from the DGT and the difference between tax amnesty assets and liabilities was recorded as part of "Additional Paid-in Capital" account (Note 27).

h. Administration

Under the taxation laws of Indonesia, the Company and certain domestic Subsidiaries submit their tax returns on the basis of self-assessment. The Company and certain domestic Subsidiaries calculate and submit their individual annual tax calculations and returns, consolidated tax returns being prohibited under the taxation laws of Indonesia. The Directorate General of Taxation may assess or amend taxes within five (5) years from the date the tax became due.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

34. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

i. Fasilitas Pajak Penghasilan

Pada tanggal 2 Januari 2007, Pemerintah Republik Indonesia menetapkan Peraturan Pemerintah (PP) No. 1 Tahun 2007 tentang "Fasilitas Pajak Penghasilan untuk Penanaman Modal di Bidangbidang Usaha Tertentu dan/atau di Daerah-daerah Tertentu". Berdasarkan PP tersebut, perusahaan yang memenuhi syarat akan mendapatkan fasilitas perpajakan, diantaranya berupa pengurangan penghasilan kena pajak sebesar 30% dari total penanaman modal yang dibebankan selama enam (6) tahun masing-masing sebesar 5% per tahun dan penyusutan dan amortisasi fiskal yang dipercepat.

34. TAXATION (Continued)

i. Income Tax Facility

On January 2, 2007, the Government of Indonesia stated Government Decree No. 1 Year 2007 on "Income Tax Incentive for Capital Investment in Certain Industry and/or Certain Territory." Based on that decree, companies that fulfilled all the requirements under the decree would benefit tax incentives, which included reduction on taxable income of 30% from the investment value to be charged over six (6) years at 5% each year and accelerated depreciation and amortization.

35. LABA PER SAHAM DASAR YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA PEMILIK ENTITAS INDUK

Berikut ini adalah perhitungan laba per saham dasar:

35. EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE PARENT

Laba per Saham

The following presents the computation of basic earnings per share:

	Laba Neto yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk/ Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	Total Rata-rata Tertimbang Saham Biasa yang Beredar (Dalam Satuan Penuh)/ Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding (In Full Amount)	Dasar yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk (USD) (Dalam Satuan Penuh)/ Basic Earnings Per Share Attributable to Owners of the Parent (USD) (In Full Amount)	
30 September 2017	287.435	5.470.982.941	0,05254	September 30, 2017
30 September 2016	97.074	5.470.982.941	0,01774	September 30, 2016

Perusahaan tidak menghitung laba per saham dilusian karena Perusahaan tidak memiliki saham yang mempunyai efek dilutif potensial untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016.

The Company did not calculate diluted earnings per share since the Company has no shares that have a potential dilutive effect for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016.

36. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT

Saldo aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang selain Dolar AS pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 adalah sebagai berikut:

36. MONETARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES IN CURRENCIES OTHER THAN UNITED STATES DOLLAR

The following balances of monetary assets and liabilities are denominated in currencies other than US Dollar as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

		30 September / Se Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS	ptember 30, 2017	
		(Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
ASET				ASSETS
Kas dan setara kas				Cash and cash equivalents
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	1.426.403.295	105.722	Indonesian Rupiah
Yuan Cina	CNY	38.496	5.800	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	2.730	3.216	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	34.690	308	Japanese Yen
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	2.199	282	Hong Kong Dollar
Dolar Singapura	SGD	97	72	Singaporean Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	24	33	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Piutang usaha				Trade receivables
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	7.505.097.602	556.263	Indonesian Rupiah
Yuan Cina	CNY	92.972	14.008	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	10.043	11.832	European Euro
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	1.190	1.596	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Yen Jepang	JPY	53.270	473	Japanese Yen
Dirham Uni Emirat Arab	AED	426	116	United Arab Emirates Dirham
Piutang lain-lain				Other receivables
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	48.605.301	3.603	Indonesian Rupiah
Piutang pihak berelasi				Due from related parties
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	10.383.589	770	Indonesian Rupiah
Aset lancar lainnya				Other current assets
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	552.840.239	40.975	Indonesian Rupiah
Total Aset			745.069	Total Assets
LIABILITAS				LIABILITIES
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek				Short-term bank loans and
dan pembiayaan musyarakah				musyarakah financing
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	6.261.719.504	464.106	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	1.759	2.072	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	58.107	516	Japanese Yen
Dolar Singapura	SGD	161	119	Singapore Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	23	31	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Utang usaha				Trade payables
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	1.277.894.867	94.715	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar Singapura	SGD	551	405	Singapore Dollar
				= :

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

		30 September / Se	ptember 30, 2017	
		Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies	Setara dalam	
		Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	80	107	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dolar Australia	AUD	36	28	Australian Dollar
Yuan Cina	CNY	20	3	China Yuan
Franc Swiss	CHF	1	1	Swiss Franc
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	11	1	Hong Kong Dollar
Utang lain-lain				Other payables
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	79.637.696	5.903	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	2.470	2.909	European Euro
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	264	354	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dirham Uni Emirat Arab	AED	236	64	United Arab Emirates Dirham
Yen Jepang	JPY	6.812	60	Japanese Yen
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	405	52	Hong Kong Dollar
Dolar Singapura	SGD	21	15	Singapore Dollar
Dolar Kanada	CAD	7	6	Canadian Dollar
Dolar Australia	AUD	6	5	Australian Dollar
Beban masih harus dibayar				Accrued expenses and
dan liabilitas imbalan kerja		4 004 040 440	70.040	employee benefits liability
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	1.061.043.140	78.642	Indonesian Rupiah
Yen Jepang	JPY	36.545	324	Japanese Yen
Yuan Cina	CNY	1.183	178	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	98	115	European Euro
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	20	27	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Utang pihak berelasi				Due to related parties
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	114.554	8	Indonesian Rupiah
Yen Jepang	JPY	204	2	Japanese Yen
Liabilitas jangka panjang				Long-term liabilities
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	3.868.508.890	286.726	Indonesian Rupiah
Yen Jepang	JPY	16.161.066	143.501	Japanese Yen
Yuan Cina	CNY	799.499	120.463	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	69.257	81.592	European Euro
Total Liabilitas			1.283.050	Total Liabilities
Liabilitas Neto			537.981	Net Liabilities

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

		31 Desember / De	cember 31, 2016	
		Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
ASET				ASSETS
Kas dan setara kas				Cash and cash equivalents
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	1.424.858.142	106.048	Indonesian Rupiah
Yuan Cina	CNY	39.690	5.722	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	2.391	2.520	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	40.700	350	Japanese Yen
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	2.240	289	Hong Kong Dollar
Dolar Singapura	SGD	48	33	Singaporean Dollar
Piutang usaha Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	7.107.358.533	528.979	Trade receivables Indonesian Rupiah
Yuan Cina	CNY	57.469	8.284	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	4.524	4.769	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	102.872	884	Japanese Yen
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	481	591	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dollar Australia	AUD	180	130	Australian Dollar
Dirham Uni Emirat Arab	AED	426	116	United Arab Emirates Dirham
Dollar Kanada	CAD	36	27	Canadian Dollar
Piutang lain-lain				Other receivables
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	15.576.929	1.159	Indonesian Rupiah
Piutang pihak berelasi	IDR	9.681.341	720	Due from related parties
Rupiah Indonesia	IDK	9.001.341	720	Indonesian Rupiah
Aset lancar lainnya	IDR	654.486.947	48.711	Other current assets Indonesian Rupiah
Rupiah Indonesia	IDK	034.460.947		·
Total Aset			709.332	Total Assets
LIABILITAS Pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pembiayaan musyarakah				LIABILITIES Short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	6.069.312.399	451.720	Indonesian Rupiah
•	EUR	1.619	1.707	'
Euro Eropa Dolar Singapura	SGD	305	211	European Euro Singapore Dollar
5 .	JPY	19.904	171	J ,
Yen Jepang Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	19.904	24	Japanese Yen Great Britain Pound Sterling
Utang usaha Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	1.475.508.991	109.818	Trade payables Indonesian Rupiah
παριαπ παυπεσια	וטוג	1.475.500.331	103.010	muonesian Nupian

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

		31 Desember / De	ecember 31, 2016	
		Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
Dolar Singapura	SGD	646	447	Singapore Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris Dolar Australia	GBP	51 30	63 21	Great Britain Pound Sterling Australian Dollar
Franc Swiss	AUD CHF	30 10	∠1 9	Australian Dollar Swiss Franc
Yuan Cina	CNY	20	3	Swiss Franc China Yuan
Yen Jepang	JPY	231	2	Japanese Yen
Tell Jepang	JFI	231	2	Japanese Ten
Utang lain-lain				Other payables
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	43.360.434	3.227	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	1.663	1.753	European Euro
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	2.581	333	Hong Kong Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	240	294	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dirham Uni Emirat Arab	AED	486	132	United Arab Emirates Dirham
Dolar Singapura	SGD	136	94	Singapore Dollar
Yen Jepang	JPY	7.784	67	Japanese Yen
Yuan Cina	CNY	246	35	China Yuan Australian Dollar
Dolar Australia	AUD	7 7	5 5	=
Dolar Kanada	CAD	4	5	Canadian Dollar
Ringgit Malaysia	MYR	4	I	Malaysian Ringgit
Beban masih harus dibayar dan liabilitas imbalan kerja Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	1.019.406.621	75.871	Accrued expenses and employee benefits liability Indonesian Rupiah
Utang pihak berelasi				Due to related parties
Euro Eropa	EUR	53	56	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	3.857	33	Japanese Yen
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	124.480	9	Indonesian Rupiah
Liabilitas jangka panjang				Long-term liabilities
Rupiah Indonesia	IDR	3.499.156.126	260.431	Indonesian Rupiah
Yen Jepang	JPY	17.845.370	153.278	Japanese Yen
Yuan Cina	CNY	941.351	135.696	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	76.407	80.533	European Euro
Total Liabilitas			1.276.049	Total Liabilities
Liabilitas Neto			566.717	Net Liabilities

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

37. INFORMASI SEGMEN

Perusahaan beroperasi dalam dua (2) segmen usaha yaitu: produk kertas budaya dan *pulp* serta produk kertas industri. Segmen produk kertas budaya dan *pulp* terutama terdiri dari kertas budaya dan produk lain yang berasal dari kertas budaya dan *pulp*. Segmen produk kertas industri terutama terdiri dari *linerboard*, *corrugating medium*, *corrugated shipping containers* dan *boxboard*. Termasuk dalam segmen produk kertas industri adalah penjualan atas produk sampingan bahan kimia, yang nilainya tidak signifikan. Pemindahan antar segmen dilakukan pada harga perolehan.

Informasi mengenai segmen usaha Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

37. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company operates in two (2) business segments: paper and pulp products and packaging products. The paper and pulp products segment consists primarily of paper and other related paper products and pulp. The packaging products segment consists primarily of linerboard, corrugating medium, corrugated shipping containers and boxboard. The packaging product segments included the sale of chemical by products, which are not significant. Transfers between business segments are accounted for at cost.

The information concerning the Company's business segments was as follows:

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Informasi menurut daerah geografis Penjualan neto Ekspor	1.098.635	973.241	Information based on geographical area Net sales Export
Lokal	1.162.835	1.054.619	Local
Penjualan Neto Konsolidasian	2.261.470	2.027.860	Consolidated Net Sales
Penjualan ekspor menurut geografis			Export sales by region
Penjualan ekspor yang terjadi ke berbagai wilayah:			Export sales were made to the following regions:
Asia	823.081	711.909	Asia
Timur Tengah	85.773	57.557	Middle East
Eropa	84.720	94.333	Europe
Amerika	52.465	55.677	America
Afrika	47.146	47.177	Africa
Australia	5.450	6.588	Australia
Total Penjualan Ekspor	1.098.635	973.241	Total Export Sales
Informasi menurut jenis produk Penjualan neto			Information based on type of product Net sales
Kertas budaya dan pulp	1.443.053	1.343.491	Paper and pulp
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	818.417	684.369	Packaging products and others
Penjualan Neto Konsolidasian	2.261.470	2.027.860	Consolidated Net Sales
Beban pokok penjualan			Cost of goods sold
Kertas budaya dan <i>pulp</i>	972.855	1.037.853	Paper and pulp
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	666.435	557.784	Packaging products and others
Beban Pokok Penjualan			Consolidated Cost
Konsolidasian	1.639.290	1.595.637	of Goods Sold

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

37. INFORMASI SEGMEN (Lanjutan)

37. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Laba usaha			Income from operations
Kertas budaya dan pulp	315.150	151.410	Paper and pulp
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	93.518	70.611	Packaging products and others
Laba Usaha Konsolidasian	408.668	222.021	Consolidated Income from Operations
Persentase dari total aset dan liabilitas			Percentage of total assets and liabilities
Kertas budaya dan pulp	83	82	Paper and pulp
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	17	18	Packaging products and others
Total	100	100	Total

38. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI

Dalam kegiatan usaha normal, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak melakukan transaksi usaha dan keuangan dengan pihak-pihak berelasi. Pihak-pihak berelasi berada di bawah pengendalian yang sama oleh pemegang saham dan/atau Direksi dan/atau Dewan Komisaris yang sama dengan Perusahaan.

Transaksi-transaksi signifikan dengan pihak berelasi adalah sebagai berikut:

a. Pada tanggal 2 Januari 1998, berdasarkan perjanjian penunjukan yang diperbarui, PT Cakrawala Mega Indah (CMI) menyetujui untuk memasarkan dan menjual produk Perusahaan di wilayah Indonesia. Perjanjian dengan distributor di atas berlaku untuk jangka waktu tak terbatas, kecuali bila salah satu pihak mengakhiri perjanjian dengan memberitahukan secara tertulis kepada pihak lainnya paling lambat satu (1) bulan sebelumnya.

Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016, Perusahaan melakukan penjualan pulp, kertas budaya dan kertas industri di dalam negeri ke pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD1.141,5 juta (98,16% dari total penjualan lokal) dan USD1.029,0 juta (97,57% dari total penjualan lokal) (Catatan 30). Piutang yang timbul dari transaksi penjualan ini disajikan sebagai "Piutang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi - Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim (Catatan 5).

38. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

In the normal course of operations, the Company and Subsidiaries enter into business and financial transactions with related parties. The related parties are under common control of the same shareholders and/or have the same Board of Directors and/or Board of Commissioners as the Company.

Significant transactions with related parties were as follows:

a. On January 2, 1998, based on renewed appointment agreements, PT Cakrawala Mega Indah (CMI) agreed to market and sell the Company's products within Indonesia. The existing agreements with the distributor have an indefinite validity period, unless one of the parties terminates the respective agreement upon giving written notice to the other party not later than one (1) month prior to the proposed termination date.

For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company sold its pulp, paper and packaging products domestically to related parties amounting to USD1,141.5 million (98.16% of total local sales) and USD1,029.0 million (97.57% of total local sales), respectively (Note 30). Receivables arising from these sales transactions were presented under "Trade Receivables - Related Parties - Current" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position (Note 5).

38. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

- b. Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016, Perusahaan mengekspor kertas budaya dan kertas industri ke luar negeri ke pihak berelasi masingmasing sebesar USD62,3 juta (5,67% dari total penjualan ekspor) dan USD53,5 juta (5,49% dari total penjualan ekspor) (Catatan 30). Piutang yang timbul dari transaksi penjualan ini dicatat sebagai "Piutang Usaha Pihak Berelasi Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim (Catatan 5).
- c. Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016, Perusahaan membeli sebagian besar kebutuhan kayu untuk memproduksi pulp dari PT Arara Abadi (Arara Abadi) masing-masing sekitar USD351,3 juta dan USD311,1 juta, atau mewakili 15,54% dan 15,34% dari total penjualan neto (Catatan 31 dan 40e).

Pada tanggal 10 Januari 2001, Perusahaan mengadakan Revisi dan Penegasan Kembali Perjanjian Pembelian Kayu (*Pulpwood*) dengan Arara Abadi yang berlaku untuk jangka waktu tiga puluh (30) tahun. Perusahaan setuju untuk hanya melakukan pembelian kayu dari Arara Abadi dan Arara Abadi setuju untuk menjual kayu kepada Perusahaan pada harga yang telah ditentukan.

Berdasarkan perjanjian tersebut, Perusahaan telah menyetujui, dari waktu ke waktu sesuai dengan permintaan Arara Abadi, menyediakan pendanaan kepada Arara Abadi tanpa pembebanan apapun untuk tujuan pendanaan atas biaya pemeliharaan dan pengembangan konsesi dan penanaman, termasuk tanpa terbatas pada biaya yang terjadi dengan penanaman, penebangan dan pengiriman kayu. Kedua pihak juga sepakat bahwa pendanaan yang diberikan oleh Perusahaan tidak boleh dikurangi dengan liabilitas Perusahaan untuk membayar pembelian kayu dari Arara Abadi.

Sehubungan dengan efektifnya MRA, uang muka yang diberikan kepada Arara Abadi akan tetap terhutang sepanjang jangka waktu restrukturisasi, tanpa pembayaran pokok utang dan bunganya (Catatan 40e).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, uang muka yang diberikan kepada Arara Abadi meliputi dana tanpa bunga dengan saldo sebesar USD300,6 juta yang disajikan sebagai "Uang Muka Pihak Berelasi - Tidak Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- b. The Company sold its export paper and packaging products overseas for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 to related parties amounted to USD62.3 million (5.67% of total export sales) and USD53.5 million (5.49% of total export sales), respectively (Note 30). Receivables arising from these transactions are recorded under "Trade Receivables Related Parties Current" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position (Note 5).
- c. For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, the significant portion of the Company's wood requirements for pulp production was purchased from PT Arara Abadi (Arara Abadi), being approximately USD351.3 million and USD311.1 million, or represent 15.54% and 15.34% of the Company's total net sales, respectively (Notes 31 and 40e).

On January 10, 2001, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Pulpwood Purchase Agreement with Arara Abadi, which is valid for thirty (30) years. The Company agreed to exclusively purchase pulpwood from Arara Abadi and Arara Abadi agreed to supply pulpwood to the Company at a certain agreed price.

Under this agreement, the Company has agreed from time to time at the request of Arara Abadi, to provide financing to Arara Abadi without any charges for the purpose of financing the cost associated with maintaining and developing the concession and the plantation, including without limitation, costs incurred in connection with the growing, harvesting and delivery of pulpwood. Both parties also agreed that the financing provided by the Company shall not be offset against the Company's payment obligation for the purchase of pulpwood from Arara Abadi.

In accordance with the effective MRA, the advance due from Arara Abadi shall remain outstanding for the entire restructuring term, without payment of principal and interest thereon (Note 40e).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the advances balance provided to Arara Abadi amounting to USD300.6 million including non-interest funding and the balance is presented as "Advances to Related Parties - Non-Current" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position.

38. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Uang muka tersebut masing-masing sebesar 4,13% dan 4,37% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016.

- d. Perusahaan juga melakukan pembelian bahan baku, bahan pembantu, dan suku cadang dari pihak berelasi lainnya sebesar USD137,3 juta (6,07% dari total penjualan neto) dan USD172,0 juta (8,48% dari total penjualan neto) masing-masing untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016. Utang sehubungan dengan transaksi tersebut dicatat dalam "Utang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim (Catatan 16).
- e. Pada bulan Juli 1996, Perusahaan mengadakan kontrak eksklusif dengan PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals (SMSM), Entitas Asosiasi, untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun yang diperpanjang secara otomatis untuk periode dua belas (12) bulan berikutnya kecuali bila salah satu pihak méngakhiri perjanjian, dimana SMSM menyetujui untuk menyediakan kebutuhan precipitated calcium carbonate megafil and albagloss (PCC) bagi Perusahaan. Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 Perusahaan melakukan transaksi pembelian megafil dan albagloss dari SMSM masingmasing sekitar USD6,9 juta dan USD4,6 juta atau 0,30% dan 0,23% dari total penjualan neto.
- f. Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan memiliki sertifikat keanggotaan pada PT Karawang Bukit Golf sebesar USD1,7 juta dicatat dalam "Aset Tidak Lancar Lainnya" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim.
- g. Efektif tanggal 2 Januari 1998, Perusahaan dan PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk (DSS) mengadakan perjanjian pembelian aset dan jasa listrik dimana Perusahaan menyetujui untuk menjual pembangkit tenaga listrik di Tangerang dan Serang kepada DSS dan membeli jasa listrik dari DSS untuk periode dua puluh lima (25) tahun. Biaya penyediaan jasa listrik yang dibayar Perusahaan kepada DSS untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016 masing-masing sebesar USD24,9 juta dan USD24,1 juta. Perusahaan juga mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan dan pengalihan karyawan yang mencakup penyewaan tanah kepada DSS dimana aset pembangkit listrik berada dan pengalihan karyawan Perusahaan yang terlibat pada pengoperasian aset pembangkit tenaga listrik (Catatan 40c). Utang tersebut dicatat dalam "Utang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim (Catatan 16).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

These advances represent 4.13% and 4.37% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

- d. The Company also purchased raw materials, indirect materials, and spare parts from other related parties totaling USD137.3 million (6.07% of the total net sales) and USD172.0 million (8.48% of the total net sales) for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The related payables are recorded under "Trade Payables Related Parties" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position (Note 16).
- e. In July 1996, the Company entered into an exclusive contract with PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals (SMSM), an Associate, valid for ten (10) years and automatically renewable for successive twelve (12) months periods unless terminated by either party, under which SMSM agreed to supply the Company with its requirements for precipitated calcium carbonate megafil and albagloss (PCC). For the ninemonth periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company purchased megafil and albagloss from SMSM totaling approximately USD6.9 million and USD4.6 million or 0.30% and 0.23% of total net sales, respectively.
- f. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company has a membership certificate with PT Karawang Bukit Golf amounted to USD1.7 million recorded as "Other Non-current Assets" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position.
- g. Effective January 2, 1998, the Company and PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk (DSS) entered into an asset purchase agreement and an energy services agreement whereby the Company agreed to sell its power plant assets in Tangerang and Serang to DSS and purchase energy services from DSS for a period of twenty-five (25) years. The cost of energy services paid by the Company to DSS for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to USD24.9 million and USD24.1 million, respectively. The Company also entered into a master operating lease agreement and an employee transition agreement, which provided for the lease to DSS of the land where the power plant assets are located and the transfer of the Company's employees involved in the operation of the power plant assets, respectively (Note 40c). The related payables are recorded as "Trade Payables - Related Parties" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position (Note 16).

38. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

- h. APP memberikan jasa manajemen dan pemasaran tertentu kepada Perusahaan. Beban jasa manajemen sehubungan dengan jasa tersebut untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016 masing-masing sebesar USD13,8 juta dan USD11,4 juta atau 6,46% dan 5,42% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian dan dicatat dalam "Beban Umum dan Administrasi Jasa Manajemen dan Jasa Profesional" pada laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian interim (Catatan 19 dan 32b).
- i. Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa dengan PT Royal Oriental Ltd. untuk ruangan kantor dengan area masing-masing seluas:
 - 4.173 meter persegi yang berlokasi di Jakarta, untuk periode 1 Agustus 2013 sampai 31 Juli 2018.
 - 768 meter persegi yang berlokasi di Jakarta untuk periode 24 Mei 2015 sampai 23 Mei 2018.
 - 1.759 meter persegi yang berlokasi di Jakarta untuk periode 28 Oktober 2015 sampai 27 Oktober 2018.

Total beban jasa dan sewa yang dibebankan untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggaltanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016 masing-masing sebesar USD1,6 juta (0,77% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian) dan USD2,0 juta (0,95% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian), yang dicatat dalam akun "Beban Umum dan Administrasi - Beban Kantor" pada laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian interim. Sewa dibayar dimuka disajikan dalam akun "Uang Muka dan Biaya Dibayar Dimuka" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim (Catatan 8 dan 32b).

- j. Pada tanggal 7 September 2012, Perusahaan dan PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills menandatangani perjanjian sewa atas sebidang tanah milik Perusahaan seluas 636.219 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun.
- k. Pada tanggal 20 Juni 2016, PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang yang dimiliki secara tidak langsung oleh Perusahaan menandatangani Perjanjian Sewa Menyewa dengan PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) atas sebidang tanah dan bangunan milik Tjiwi Kimia seluas 578.75 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sampai dengan tanggal 31 Desember 2020.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- h. APP provided certain management and marketing services to the Company. The management fee in connection with these services for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to USD13.8 million and USD11.4 million or 6.46% and 5.42% of total consolidated operating expenses, respectively, which is reported under "General and Administrative Expenses Management and Professional Fees" in the interim consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income (Notes 19 and 32b).
- i. The Company entered into rental agreements with PT Royal Oriental Ltd. for office space with a total area of:
 - 4,173 square meters which located at Jakarta, covering the period from August 1, 2013 to July 31, 2018.
 - 768 square meters which located at Jakarta, covering the period from May 24, 2015 to May 23, 2018.
 - 1,759 square meters which located at Jakarta, covering the period from October 28, 2015 to October 27, 2018.

Total rental and service expenses charged to operations for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to USD1.6 million (0.77% of total operating expenses) and USD2.0 million (0.95% of total operating expenses), respectively, which are recorded under "General and Administrative Expenses - Office Expenses" in the interim consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. The prepaid rent is presented under "Advances and Prepaid Expenses" in the interim consolidated statements of financial position (Notes 8 and 32b).

- j. On September 7, 2012, the Company and PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills have signed lease agreement in respect to 636,219 square meters of land owned by the Company for a period of ten (10) years.
- k. On June 20, 2016, PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang who is indirectly owned by the Company signed Lease Agreement with PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) in respect of 578,75 square meters of land and building owned by Tjiwi Kimia which will expire on December 31, 2020.

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

38. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

- Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan memiliki simpanan dana, berupa rekening bank, deposito berjangka dan investasi jangka pendek pada pihak berelasi yaitu PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk dan PT Sinarmas Sekuritas masingmasing sebesar USD7,7 juta dan USD32,1 juta (Catatan 4 dan 9).
- m. Kompensasi personil manajemen kunci

Jumlah kompensasi imbalan kerja jangka pendek yang dibayar kepada personil manajemen kunci Perusahaan untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 2016 adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company has cash in bank, time deposit and short-term investment with related parties such as PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk and PT Sinarmas Sekuritas amounting to USD7.7 million and USD32.1 million, respectively (Notes 4 and 9).
- m. Key management personnel compensation

The total amount of short-term employee benefits compensation paid to the Company's key management personnel for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Dewan Komisaris	335	1.030	Board of Commissioners
Direksi	334	512	Board of Directors
Total	669	1.542	Total

39. RESTRUKTURISASI UTANG

Berikut ini adalah ringkasan peristiwa-peristiwa signifikan sehubungan dengan Restrukturisasi Utang Kelompok Usaha Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. (APP):

a. Pada tanggal 12 Maret 2001, APP dan Entitas Anak, termasuk Perusahaan mengumumkan penghentian pembayaran (standstill) atas seluruh pembayaran liabilitas dari APP Group (termasuk APP, sebagai perusahaan induk di Singapura). Pengumuman ini pada dasarnya merupakan pengakuan dari APP atas ketidakmampuan APP Group, termasuk Perusahaan untuk membayar utangnya tepat waktu. Tindak lanjut atas pengumuman standstill, APP melakukan negosiasi dengan kreditur persyaratan untuk kesepakatan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang dengan para krediturnya.

39. DEBT RESTRUCTURING

A summary of significant events related to the debt restructuring of Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. (APP) Group was as follows:

a. On March 12, 2001, APP and its Subsidiaries, including the Company, declared a standstill in respect to the debt obligations of the APP Group (including APP, which is the Singapore incorporated holding company for the group). This standstill declaration essentially represented the publication by APP of the inability of APP Group members, including the Company, to timely service their respective debt obligations. Subsequent to the announced standstill, APP was negotiating terms for a consensual debt restructuring agreement with its creditors.

39. RESTRUKTURISASI UTANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

- tanggal 18 Desember 2002. b. Pada ditandatangani MRA dan dokumen restrukturisasi lainnya yang merupakan dokumen restrukturisasi berupa Perjanjian Komposisi definitif dan Restrukturisasi Utang. Pada tanggal 30 Oktober 2003, Principal Indonesian Operating Companies within the APP Group (PIOCs) yaitu Perusahaan, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills dan PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry menandatangani Master Restructuring Agreement (MRA) dengan Badan Penyehatan Perbankan Nasional (BPPN), Export Credit Agencies tertentu, bank-bank komersial internasional tertentu dan perusahaan perdagangan Jepang (atau secara kolektif disebut kreditur yang berunding).
- c. Pada tanggal 3 Desember 2004, kondisi Pre-effective date terpenuhi dan selanjutnya pada tanggal 28 April 2005, perjanjian penyelesaian restrukturisasi utang (MRA) yang telah ditandatangani sebelumnya oleh Perusahaan dengan para kreditur menjadi efektif.
- d. Prasyarat MRA telah beberapa kali diubah. Perubahan-perubahan tersebut termuat dalam Confirmation and Amendment Letters ("CALs"), yang masing-masing ditanda tangani oleh Perusahaan, Tjiwi Kimia dan Pindo Deli dengan DBS Bank Limited (bertindak sebagai Administrative Agent dan mewakili Negotiating Creditors and Accepting Creditors) sebagai berikut:
 - CAL I ditandatangani pada tanggal 25 Juni 2004.
 - CAL II ditandatangani pada tanggal 3 September 2004.
 - CAL III ditandatangani pada tanggal 10 November 2004.
 - CAL IV ditandatangani pada tanggal 28 April 2005.
 - CAL V ditandatangani pada tanggal 13 Januari 2006
 - CAL VI ditandatangani pada tanggal 18 Mei 2007.
 - CAL VII ditandatangani pada tanggal 5 April 2011.
 - CAL VIII ditandatangani pada tanggal 15 Agustus 2012.
 - CAL IX ditandatangani pada tanggal 9 Januari 2013, dan berlaku efektif sejak 7 Desember 2012 pada saat Special Resolution of Accepting Creditors tercapai.
 - CAL X ditandatangani pada tanggal 21 Februari 2014.
- e. Pada tanggal 9 Juni 2014, DBS Bank Limited mengundurkan diri sebagai Administrative Agent dan digantikan oleh Madison Pacific Pte. Ltd.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

39. DEBT RESTRUCTURING (Continued)

- b. On December 18, 2002, MRA and other restructuring documents constitute the definitive restructuring contemplated by documentation the Restructuring and Composition Agreement were signed. On October 30, 2003, the Principal Indonesian Operating Companies within the APP Group (PIOCs) namely the Company, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills and PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry signed an individual Master Restructuring Agreement (MRA) with the Indonesian Bank Restructuring Agency (IBRA), certain Export Credit Agencies, certain international commercial banks and Japanese trading corporations (or collectively the "Negotiating Creditors").
- c. On December 3, 2004, the Pre-effective date condition had been fulfilled and further on April 28, 2005, the completion of the MRA signed by the Company and the lenders became effective.
- d. The terms of the MRA have subsequently been further amended. These amendments were documented in the Confirmation and Amendment Letters ("CALs") by each of the Company, Tjiwi Kimia and Pindo Deli with DBS Bank Limited (acting as Administrative Agent and pursuant to a vote of Negotiating Creditors and Accepting Creditors) as follows:
 - CAL I was executed on June 25, 2004.
 - CAL II was executed on September 3, 2004.
 - CAL III was executed on November 10, 2004.
 - CAL IV was executed on April 28, 2005.
 - · CAL V was executed on January 13, 2006.
 - · CAL VI was executed on May 18, 2007.
 - CAL VII was executed on April 5, 2011.
 - CAL VIII was executed on August 15, 2012.
 - CAL IX was executed on January 9, 2013, and was effective from December 7, 2012 when the Special Resolution of Accepting Creditors was achieved.
 - CAL X was executed on February 21, 2014.
- e. On June 9, 2014, DBS Bank Limited resigned as Administrative Agent and was replaced by Madison Pacific Pte. Ltd.

40. KOMITMEN DAN PERJANJIAN

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, Perusahaan juga memiliki komitmen dan perjanjian sebagai berikut:

- a. Kegiatan usaha Perusahaan sangat tergantung kepada peraturan pemerintah mengenai lingkungan hidup. Peraturan tersebut secara terus menerus ditelaah dan diperbaharui. Perusahaan mungkin diharuskan untuk mengeluarkan biaya-biaya yang signifikan agar dapat memenuhi perubahan peraturan mengenai lingkungan hidup tersebut. Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa kegiatan usaha Perusahaan sudah sesuai, dalam segala hal yang material, dengan peraturan lingkungan hidup yang ada.
- b. Walaupun tanggal efektif dari MRA telah tercapai, namun masih ada beberapa klaim dari pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam MRA yang masih terutang yang sedang dalam proses penyelesaian, termasuk dengan cara penyelesaian sesuai dengan ketentuan dalam MRA. Apabila klaim tersebut belum diselesaikan secara menyeluruh, ada kemungkinan Perusahaan atau Entitas Anak masih harus mengakui liabilitas tambahan atau penalti.
- c. Sehubungan dengan penjualan asset pembangkit listrik yang dijelaskan pada Catatan 38g, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian jasa energi dengan DSS untuk periode dua puluh lima (25) tahun dimana DSS akan menyediakan listrik dan uap untuk perusahaan.
- d. Pada tanggal 9 April 1999, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian pengelolaan dan pengoperasian terminal serbaguna di Merak dengan PT Pelabuhan Indonesia II (Persero) dimana kedua pihak setuju untuk melakukan pembagian pendapatan atas jasa pelayanan yang diberikan terhadap kapal dan barang yang dilayani di terminal. Perjanjian ini berlaku sejak tanggal 9 April 1999 dan akan berakhir dalam jangka waktu tiga puluh (30) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal pengelolaan dan pengoperasian terminal serba guna tersebut yaitu paling lambat tanggal 15 April 2029.
- e. Dalam rangka mencapai tanggal efektif atas restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, seperti yang disepakati sesuai dengan syarat dan ketentuan dalam MRA, Perusahaan telah melakukan hal-hal sebagai berikut:
 - Tambahan atas perubahan kedua dan perubahan perjanjian pembelian kayu dengan Arara Abadi pada tanggal 14 April 2005 (Catatan 38c); dan
 - Perjanjian pembelian kayu dengan PT Finnantara Intiga pada tanggal 14 April 2005.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. COMMITMENTS AND AGREEMENTS

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company has the following commitments and agreements:

- a. The Company's operations are subject to extensive government environmental regulations. Such regulations are continuously being reviewed and amended. The Company may be required to incur significant expenditures in order to comply with changing environmental regulations. Management believes that the Company's operations are in compliance, in all material respects, with existing environmental regulations.
- b. Although the effective date of the MRA has been achieved, but there are some claims from nonparticipants in the MRA whose debts are still outstanding and in the process of resolution, including by way of settlement in accordance with the provisions of the MRA. If the claims are not settled completely, there is the possibility that the Company or the Subsidiaries will still have to recognize additional liabilities or penalties.
- c. In connection with the sale of the power plant assets described in Note 38g, the Company entered into an energy services agreement with DSS for a period of twenty five (25) years under which DSS will produce electricity and steam for the Company.
- d. On April 9, 1999, the Company entered into a management and operation agreement on a multipurpose terminal at Merak with PT Pelabuhan Indonesia II (Persero) whereby both parties agreed to engage in profit sharing from the ships and goods serviced in the terminal. This agreement is effective from April 9, 1999 and will expire within thirty (30) years from the date of the management and operation of the multi-purpose terminal, which is not later than April 15, 2029.
- e. In order to achieve the effective date for the Company's debt restructuring, as agreed under the terms and conditions in the MRA, the Company has executed the following matters:
 - Addendum to Second Amended and Restated Pulpwood Purchase Agreement with Arara Abadi on April 14, 2005 (Note 38c); and
 - Pulpwood purchase agreement with PT Finnantara Intiga on April 14, 2005.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

41. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN

Tabel berikut menyajikan jumlah tercatat dari instrumen keuangan yang dicatat pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016 dan taksiran nilai wajar:

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following table sets forth the carrying amounts of financial instruments that were carried in the consolidated statements of financial position as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and their estimated fair values:

30 September / September 30,

	2017		
	Nilai Tercatat/	-	
	Carrying	Nilai Wajar/	
	Amounts	Fair Values	
Aset Keuangan			Financial Assets
Diukur pada nilai wajar			Measured at fair value
Nilai wajar melalui laporan laba rugi			Fair value through profit or loss
Investasi jangka pendek	4.851	4.851	Short-term investment
Diukur pada biaya perolehan			
yang diamortisasi			Measured at amortized cost
Kas	166	166	Cash on hand
Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang			Loans and receivables
			Cash in banks and
Kas di bank dan setara kas	384.593	384.593	cash equivalents
Piutang usaha	807.650	807.650	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	4.029	4.029	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.642	132.642	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	320.205	320.205	Other current assets
Total Aset Keuangan	1.654.136	1.654.136	Total Financial Assets
Liabilitas Keuangan			Financial Liabilities
Diukur pada biaya perolehan			
yang diamortisasi			Measured at amortized cost
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	928.725	928.725	Short term bank loans
Pembiayaan musyarakah			Short term
jangka pendek	20.753	20.753	musyarakah financing
Utang usaha	114.839	114.839	Trade payables
Utang lain-lain	17.599	17.599	Other payables
Beban masih harus dibayar	31.674	31.674	Accrued expenses
Utang pihak berelasi	9.274	9.274	Due to related parties
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	211.539	211.539	Finance lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	583.988	583.988	Long-term bank loans
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan			Long-term murabahah payable
musyarakah - jangka panjang	65.234	65.234	and musyarakah financing
Wesel bayar	1.521.776	1.521.776	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang	504.477	504.477	Long-term loans
Total Liabilitas Keuangan	4.009.878	4.009.878	Total Financial Liabilities

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

41. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

31 Desember / December 31	31	Desember /	December	31
---------------------------	----	------------	----------	----

	2016		
	Nilai Tercatat/ Carrying Amounts	Nilai Wajar/ Fair Values	
Aset Keuangan			Financial Assets
Diukur pada nilai wajar			Measured at fair value
Nilai wajar melalui laporan laba rugi			Fair value through profit or loss
Investasi jangka pendek	4.637	4.637	Short-term investment
Diukur pada biaya perolehan			
yang diamortisasi			Measured at amortized cost
Kas	155	155	Cash on hand
Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang			Loans and receivables
			Cash in banks and
Kas di bank dan setara kas	210.780	210.780	cash equivalents
Piutang usaha	680.466	680.466	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	2.036	2.036	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.599	132.599	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	153.128	153.128	Other current assets
Total Aset Keuangan	1.183.801	1.183.801	Total Financial Assets
Liabilitas Keuangan			Financial Liabilities
Diukur pada biaya perolehan			
yang diamortisasi			Measured at amortized cost
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	833.600	833.600	Short term bank loans
Pembiayaan musyarakah			Short term
jangka pendek	9.675	9.675	musyarakah financing
Utang usaha	111.479	111.479	Trade payables
Utang lain-lain	13.194	13.194	Other payables
Beban masih harus dibayar	26.133	26.133	Accrued expenses
Utang pihak berelasi	11.281	11.281	Due to related parties
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	149.098	149.098	Finance lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	569.992	569.992	Long-term bank loans
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan			Long-term murabahah payable
musyarakah - jangka panjang	51.829	51.829	and musyarakah financing
Wesel bayar	1.606.511	1.606.511	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang	527.969	527.969	Long-term loans
Total Liabilitas Keuangan	3.910.761	3.910.761	Total Financial Liabilities

Berdasarkan PSAK No. 68, "Pengukuran Nilai Wajar", terdapat tingkatan hirarki nilai wajar sebagai berikut:

- (a) harga kuotasian (tidak disesuaikan) dalam pasar aktif untuk aset atau liabilitas yang identik (Level 1),
- (b) input selain harga kuotasian yang termasuk dalam Level 1 yang dapat diobservasi untuk aset atau liabilitas, baik secara langsung (misalnya harga) atau secara tidak langsung (misalnya derivasi dari harga pasar) (Level 2), dan

Based on PSAK No. 68, "Fair Value Measurement," there are levels of fair value hierarchy as follows:

- (a) quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1),
- inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from market prices) (Level 2), and

41. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

(c) input untuk aset atau liabilitas yang bukan berdasarkan data pasar yang dapat diobservasi (input yang tidak dapat diobservasi) (Level 3).

Nilai wajar untuk investasi jangka pendek berdasarkan kuotasi nilai pasar pada tanggal pelaporan yang termasuk dalam tingkat 1.

Metode dan asumsi berikut ini digunakan untuk mengestimasi nilai wajar untuk setiap kelompok instrumen keuangan sepanjang nilai tersebut dapat diestimasi:

Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka pendek:

 Instrumen keuangan jangka pendek dengan jatuh tempo satu tahun atau kurang (kas dan setara kas, piutang usaha, piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga, aset lancar lainnya, pinjaman bank jangka pendek, pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek, utang usaha, utang lain-lain, beban masih harus dibayar dan liabilitas jangka panjang yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun).

Instrumen keuangan ini sangat mendekati jumlah tercatat mereka karena jatuh tempo mereka dalam jangka pendek.

Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang:

 Liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang dengan suku bunga variabel (piutang pihak berelasi, liabilitas sewa pembiayaan, pinjaman bank jangka panjang, utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka panjang dan wesel bayar dan pinjaman jangka panjang).

Nilai wajar dari liabilitas keuangan ini ditentukan dengan mendiskontokan arus kas masa datang menggunakan suku bunga yang berlaku dari transaksi pasar yang dapat diamati untuk instrumen dengan persyaratan, risiko kredit dan jatuh tempo yang sama (Level 2).

42. DAMPAK PENERAPAN PSAK No. 55

Pada tanggal 30 September 2017 dan 31 Desember 2016, penerapan PSAK No. 55 (Catatan 2f) menyebabkan penyesuaian berikut ini:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

(c) inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs) (Level 3).

The fair value of the short-term investment is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date which is included in Level 1.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument for which it is practicable to estimate such value:

Short-term financial assets and liabilities:

 Short-term financial instruments with remaining maturities of one year or less (cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, other receivables third parties, other current assets, short-term bank loans, short-term musyarakah financing, trade payables, other payables, accrued expenses, and current maturities of long-term liabilities).

These financial instruments approximate to their carrying amounts largely due to their short-term maturities.

Long-term financial assets and liabilities:

 Long-term variable-rate financial liabilities (due from related parties, finance lease liabilities, long-term bank loans, long-term murabahah payable and musyarakah financing and notes payable and longterm loans).

The fair value of these financial liabilities is determined by discounting future cash flows using applicable rates from observable current market transactions for instruments with similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities (Level 2).

42. IMPACT OF IMPLEMENTATION OF PSAK No. 55

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the adoption of PSAK No. 55 (Note 2f) resulted to the following adjustments:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

42. DAMPAK PENERAPAN PSAK No. 55 (Lanjutan)

42. IMPACT OF IMPLEMENTATION OF PSAK No. 55 (Continued)

	30 S	eptember / September 30,	2017	
	Saldo sebelum Dampak PSAK No. 55/ Balance before Impact of PSAK No. 55	Dampak PSAK No. 55/ Impact of PSAK No. 55	Saldo setelah Dampak PSAK No. 55/ Balance after Impact of PSAK No. 55	
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM				INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
Beban masih harus dibayar	(131.652)	99.978	(31.674)	Accrued expenses
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto	(94.877)	539	(94.338)	Deferred tax liabilities - net
Wesel bayar	(1.457.910)	(63.866)	(1.521.776)	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang	(477.304)	(27.173)	(504.477)	Long-term loans
LAPORAN				INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
LABA RUGI DAN PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF LAIN KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM				STATEMENTS OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
Beban bunga	(98.143)	6.570	(91.573)	Interest expense
Rugi selisih kurs - neto	(20.239)	(12)	(20.251)	Loss on foreign exchange - net
Beban pajak penghasilan - tangguhan	(14.216)	(1.312)	(15.528)	Income tax expense - deferred
	31 Г	Desember / December 31, 2	2016	
	Saldo sebelum	resember 7 December 31,	Saldo setelah	
	Dampak PSAK No. 55/		Dampak PSAK No. 55/	
	Balance before	Dampak PSAK No. 55/	Balance after	
	Impact of PSAK No. 55	Impact of PSAK No. 55	Impact of PSAK No. 55	
LAPORAN				CONSOLIDATED
POSISI KEUANGAN				STATEMENTS OF
KONSOLIDASIAN				FINANCIAL POSITION
Beban masih harus dibayar	(102.881)	76.748	(26.133)	Accrued expenses
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto	(80.042)	1.851	(78.191)	Deferred tax liabilities - net
Wesel bayar	(1.553.632)	(52.879)	(1.606.511)	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang	(506.481)	(21.488)	(527.969)	Long-term loans
LAPORAN				CONSOLIDATED
LABA RUGI DAN				STATEMENTS OF
PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF				PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER
LAIN KONSOLIDASIAN	(400 570)	11 007	(447.044)	COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
Beban bunga Rugi selisih kurs - neto	(128.578) (19.861)	11.337 (16)	(117.241) (19.877)	Interest expense Loss on foreign exchange - net
Manfaat pajak penghasilan - tangguhan	59.709	(2.264)	(19.677) 57.445	Income tax benefit - deferred
Mariaat pajak penghasilah - tanggunan	39.709	(2.204)	37.443	moomo tax benent - delened

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL

Sehubungan dengan kompleksitas telaah atas klaim yang berkesinambungan sesuai dengan pelaksanaan restrukturisasi Perusahaan, terdapat ketidakpastian yang berlanjut sehingga memungkinkan Perusahaan menanggung klaim-klaim yang diajukan dan/atau liabilitas - liabilitas Perusahaan lainnya baik seluruhnya maupun sebagian dimana klaim dan liabilitas tersebut tidak mempunyai alasan yang kuat. Akibatnya, kewajiban-kewajiban Perusahaan yang berkaitan dengan klaim-klaim tertentu, termasuk klaim-klaim yang disebutkan di bawah ini, menjadi tidak pasti dan mungkin kesimpulan yang dicapai Perusahaan tidak memiliki liabilitas atas klaim-klaim tersebut.

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS

In light of the complex claims review that continues to be undertaken in the context of the Company's restructuring exercise, there continues to be uncertainty as to the final results of such review so that the possibility exists that certain claims made against Company and/or certain alleged liabilities of the Company are not well-founded or a conclusion will be reached that they are not wellfounded, whether in whole or in part. As a consequence, the obligations of the Company with respect to certain claims, including the claims set forth below, is uncertain and it is possible that a conclusion is reached that the Company has no liability in relation to such claims.

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL (Lanjutan)

Berikut ini adalah gugatan dan tuntutan yang material yang melibatkan Perusahaan baik secara langsung maupun tidak langsung:

a. Pada tanggal 3 Maret 2000, PT Beloit Indonesia, Beloit Asia Pacific (L) Inc. (BAPL), Beloit Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd. (BAP), Beloit Corporation (BC), induk perusahaan dari BAPL dan BAP dan Harnishfeger Industries Inc. (Harnishfeger), perusahaan induk dari BC (semuanya disebut sebagai "Perusahaanperusahaan Beloit") dan Perusahaan dan Asia Pulp & Paper Company Ltd. (APP) menandatangani sebuah perjanjian perdamaian (Perjanjian Perdamaian) sehubungan dengan perjanjian jual beli tanggal 18 Desember 1996 sehubungan dengan mesin-mesin kertas yang dibeli Perusahaan.

Perjanjian Perdamaian disetujui oleh Pengadilan Kepailitan Amerika Serikat dengan putusannya pada tanggal 22 Maret 2000. Sehubungan dengan ketentuan di dalam Perjanjian Perdamaian, Perusahaan mengeluarkan dan APP menjamin sebuah surat utang dengan nilai USD110,0 juta kepada BC (Surat Utang).

Pada saat tidak terpenuhinya Surat Utang, BC memulai gugatan di Pengadilan New York untuk mengklaim Surat Utang tersebut. Pengadilan New York memberikan keputusan yang mengabulkan permohonan BC (Putusan). APP mengajukan banding terhadap Putusan tersebut namun ditolak pada tanggal atau sekitar tanggal 25 Oktober 2002.

Sesuai dengan putusan yang telah dijatuhkan oleh Pengadilan wilayah New York, David J. Boland (Boland), perwakilan dari Beloit Corporation (dalam likuidasi) telah mengajukan upaya paksa atas hasil keputusan tersebut di berbagai yurisdiksi pengadilan termasuk di Texas dan Wisconsin, Amerika Serikat, Inggris, Skotlandia, Finlandia dan kemungkinan Jerman dan Austria. Pada tanggal 23 Mei 2001, Boland juga mendaftarkan Relaas Panggilan di Pengadilan Tinggi Singapura terhadap Indah Kiat Finance (IV) Mauritius Ltd., APP dan Perusahaan berdasarkan Putusan. Gugatan ini dihentikan pada tanggal 2 Juni 2003.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (Continued)

The following were the significant litigation and claims directly and indirectly involving the Company:

a. On March 3, 2000, PT Beloit Indonesia, Beloit Asia Pacific (L) Inc. (BAPL), Beloit Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd. (BAP), Beloit Corporation (BC), the parent company of BAPL and BAP and Harnishfeger Industries Inc. (Harnishfeger), the parent company of BC (collectively referred to as "Beloit Entities") and the Company and Asia Pulp & Paper Company Ltd. (APP) entered into a settlement deed (Settlement Deed) in connection with a sale and purchase agreement dated December 18, 1996 in respect of paper making machines that were bought by the Company.

The Settlement Deed was approved by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court by its order dated March 22, 2000. Pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Deed, the Company issued and APP guaranteed a promissory note with a face value of USD110.0 million to BC (the Note).

Upon the non-satisfaction of the Note, BC commenced an action in the New York State Courts to claim on the Note. The New York State Court awarded judgment to BC (the Judgment). APP's appeal against the Judgment was denied on or about October 25, 2002.

Pursuant to the Judgment awarded by the New York State Court, David J. Boland (Boland), the administrator of the Beloit Corporation (in Liquidation) commenced enforcement proceedings in various jurisdictions including Texas and Wisconsin, United States of America, England, Scotland, Finland and possibly Germany and Austria. On May 23, 2001, Boland also filed a Writ of Summons in the High Court of Singapore against Indah Kiat Finance (IV) Mauritius Ltd., APP and the Company based on the Judgment. This action was discontinued on June 2, 2003.

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 6 April 2001, the Administrator of the Beloit Corporation (dikenal sebagai the Beloit Liquidating Trust ("BLT") mendaftarkan gugatannya sehubungan dengan proses kepailitan untuk mendapatkan pernyataan dari Pengadilan Kepailitan Amerika Serikat untuk daerah Delaware bahwa ia memegang hak milik yang bebas dari segala tuntutan atas beberapa bagian mesin dan perlengkapan sehubungan dengan mesin-mesin yang masih dikuasai oleh pihak ketiga. Pada tanggal 15 Juni 2001, Perusahaan dan APP mengajukan permohonan untuk menolak gugatan BLT. Pada tanggal 28 September 2001, Pengadilan Kepailitan Amerika Serikat memutuskan untuk menunda pemeriksaan sampai adanya proses arbitrase sesuai dengan ketentuan dalam Perjanjian Perdamaian. BLT belum memulai gugatan arbitrase apapun.

Pada tanggal 12 Maret 2002, BLT mengajukan gugatan di Pengadilan Tinggi Inggris untuk mengeksekusi Putusan. Sampai saat ini, belum ada langkah apapun yang diambil untuk mendapatkan default judgment. BLT juga harus mengajukan permohonan untuk menunjuk kurator perlengkapan-perlengkapan di Inggris yang dibeli Asia Pulp & Paper Company (UK) Ltd. (APP UK) pada bulan Maret 2002. Putusan sela yang memutuskan untuk membekukan perlengkapanperlengkapan yang menjadi objek gugatan diperoleh BLT dan melarang Perusahaan dan APP untuk memindahkan atau melakukan sesuatu terhadap perlengkapan-perlengkapan tersebut. Putusan sela ini masih berlaku.

Pada tanggal 29 September 2004, Con-Lloyd Limited, perusahaan pergudangan, mengajukan permohonan kepada pengadilan Inggris untuk mengeluarkan mesin-mesin yang ada di dalam gudangnya. Beloit, APP UK dan Con-Lloyd Limited telah mendapatkan kesepakatan untuk masalah ini dan Pengadilan memberikan persetujuan atas kesepakatan antara Beloit, APP UK dan Con-Lloyd Limited.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (Continued)

On April 6, 2001, the Administrator of the Beloit Corporation (known as the Beloit Liquidating Trust ("BLT") filed a complaint in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings seeking a declaration from the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware that it holds clear title to certain parts and equipment relating to the machinery that is still held by third parties. On June 15, 2001, the Company and APP applied to dismiss the complaint. On September 28, 2001, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court stayed the complaint pending arbitration proceedings in accordance with the terms of the Settlement Deed. BLT has not yet initiated any arbitration proceedings.

On March 12, 2002, a claim was issued in the High Court of England by BLT attempting to enforce the Judgment. To date, no steps have been taken to enter default judgment. BLT has also applied to appoint a receiver over equipment in England that was purchased by Asia Pulp & Paper Company (UK) Ltd. (APP UK) in March 2002. A freezing injunction was obtained by BLT in relation to the equipment and prevented the Company and APP from removing or dealing with the equipment. This injunction currently remains in place.

On September 29, 2004, Con-Lloyd Limited, a warehouse company, applied to the English Courts to dispose of the machinery in its possession. Beloit, APP UK and Con-Lloyd Limited have reached agreement in respect to the matter and the Court sanctioned the proposed arrangement between Beloit, APP UK and Con-Lloyd Limited.

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

BLT juga telah memperoleh putusan sela (yang mempunyai dampak yang sama dengan pembekuan Inggris) membekukan perlengkapan-perlengkapan vang saat ini berada di Skotlandia pada gugatan yang didaftarkan di Pengadilan pada tanggal 15 Mei 2005 di Skotlandia. BLT menuduh bahwa perlengkapanperlengkapan tersebut telah dibeli oleh atau dibeli atas nama APP atau Perusahaan dan dengan demikian BLT mempunyai hak untuk mengeksekusi Putusan terhadap perlengkapan tersebut. APP dan Perusahaan membantah keterkaitan mereka dengan perlengkapan dan tidak ikut serta dalam gugatangugatan tersebut. Putusan sela masih berlaku. Sampai dengan tanggal laporan ini, Perusahaan belum mengetahui adanya langkah lebih lanjut untuk memaksakan gugatan-gugatan tersebut.

b. Pada bulan Agustus 2002, Bank One, N.A. (Bank One) mengajukan tuntutan di Pengadilan Negeri Amerika Serikat di Nothern District of Illinois terhadap Perusahaan, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) dan APP. Klaim terhadap Perusahaan dan Tjiwi Kimia adalah atas kegagalan untuk membayar dua (2) promissory notes yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dan Tjiwi Kimia, pada tanggal 25 April 1998 dengan nilai masing-masing sebesar USD21,8 juta dan USD16,2 juta. APP juga menjadi tergugat karena APP menjadi penjamin kedua promissory notes tersebut. Promissory tersebut diterbitkan untuk Beloit Corporation sebagai pembayaran sebagian atas mesin dan promissory notes diserahkan kepada First National Bank of Chicago, yang sekarang bernama Bank One.

Pada akhir tahun 2004, JP Morgan Chase (JP Morgan) mengambil alih Bank One dan berhasil dalam permohonannya untuk menggantikan Bank One sebagai Penggugat didalam gugatan.

Pada tanggal 14 Oktober 2009, Hakim Yang Mulia James F. Holderman mengabulkan mosi untuk summary judgment yang diajukan JP Morgan melawan Perusahaan dan Tjiwi Kimia.

Pada tanggal 21 April 2010, Hakim Yang Mulia James F. Holderman mengeluarkan *Memorandum Opinion And Order* yang mengabulkan keputusan pengadilan untuk JP Morgan melawan APP. Perusahaan, Tjiwi Kimia dan APP telah mengajukan upaya hukum banding melawan putusan Hakim Yang Mulia James F. Holderman yang mengabulkan keputusan pengadilan yang diajukan oleh JP Morgan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (Continued)

BLT has also obtained an interim interdict (which has the same effect as an English freezing injunction) over equipment currently based in Scotland in proceedings filed in the Court of Session on May 15, 2005 in Scotland. BLT contends that the equipment has been purchased by or on behalf of APP or the Company and that it has the right to enforce the Judgment against the equipment. APP and the Company deny any connection to the equipment and have not taken any part in these proceedings. The interim interdict remains in place. Up to the date of this report, the Company is unaware of any efforts to enforce these proceedings.

b. In August 2002, Bank One, N.A. (Bank One) filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois against the Company, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) and APP. The claim against the Company and Tjiwi Kimia was in respect to their failure to pay two (2) promissory notes issued by the Company and Tjiwi Kimia that as of April 25, 1998, had a face value of USD21.8 million and USD16.2 million, respectively. APP was named as co-defendant because it was the guarantor for both promissory notes. The promissory notes were originally issued to Beloit Corporation as part-payment for machinery and they were subsequently assigned to the First National Bank of Chicago, the predecessor of Bank One.

In late 2004, JP Morgan Chase (JP Morgan) acquired Bank One and subsequently successfully applied to Court to substitute Bank One as the plaintiffs in the complaint.

On October 14, 2009 The Honorable James F. Holderman granted JP Morgan's motion for summary judgment against the Company and Tjiwi Kimia.

On April 21, 2010, The Honorable James F. Holderman issued the Memorandum Opinion And Order that granted summary judgment in favor of JP Morgan against APP. The Company, Tjiwi Kimia and APP filed an appeal against the Honorable Holderman's orders granting summary judgment submitted by JP Morgan.

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

JP Morgan telah mengeluarkan beberapa citations untuk menemukan aset-aset terhadap Perusahaan, Tjiwi Kimia dan APP. Perusahaan, Tjiwi Kimia dan APP telah mengajukan permohonan untuk menunda pelaksanaan citations tersebut dengan dasar bahwa telah ada perintah dari pengadilan di Indonesia yang melarang pemberian informasi yang terkait dengan keberadaan aset-aset para tergugat. Hakim Brown menolak permohonan tersebut. Keputusan Hakim Brown telah diajukan banding kepada Hakim Holderman dan kepada Pengadilan Banding oleh para tergugat. Seluruh citations untuk menemukan aset-aset telah diberhentikan.

Pada tanggal 1 Juni 2012, Pengadilan Banding mengkonsolidasikan banding atas keputusan pengadilan dengan banding atas keputusan Hakim Holderman yang menolak keberatan yang diajukan oleh Perusahaan, Tjiwi Kimia dan APP sehubungan dengan penolakan Hakim Brown atas *motion to stay*.

Pada tanggal 21 Februari 2013, Pengadilan Banding menguatkan keputusan Hakim Ketua Holderman untuk memberikan keputusan pengadilan kepada JP Morgan. Pengadilan Banding tidak membahas mengenai masalah apakah penolakan *motion to stay citations* dari JP Morgan untuk menemukan assetaset dari Perusahaan, Tjiwi Kimia dan APP oleh Hakim ketua Holderman telah tepat sehubungan dengan adanya dugaan bahwa pengajuan banding diduga *premature*.

Pada tanggal 26 Juni 2013, Perusahaan, Tjiwi Kimia, dan APP mengajukan permohonan writ of certiorari kepada Mahkamah Agung Amerika Serikat untuk membahas pendapat dari Pengadilan Banding. Pada tanggal 17 September 2013, permohonan writ of certiorari telah ditarik. Sehubungan dengan penarikan permohonan writ of certiorari, Shenton World Partners menggantikan JP Morgan selaku penggugat. Sampai dengan tanggal laporan ini, Perusahaan belum mengetahui adanya langkah lebih lanjut untuk memaksakan putusan tersebut.

c. Gryphon Domestic VI, LLC, OCM Opportunities Fund II, L.P., OCM Opportunities Fund III, L.P., Columbia/ HCA Master Retirement Trust, Gramercy Emerging Markets Fund dan General Electric Capital Corporation (Penggugat) telah memulai upaya-upaya hukum melawan Perusahaan dan beberapa perusahaan lainnya yang berkaitan. Berikut ini deskripsi singkat atas upaya hukum tersebut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (Continued)

JP Morgan issued several citations to discover assets against the Company, Tjiwi Kimia, and APP. The Company, Tjiwi Kimia, and APP filed a motion to stay the execution of the citations against them on the ground that an injunction issued in Indonesia prevented the disclosure of the requested information. Magistrate Judge Brown denied the motion to stay. This decision was appealed to Judge Holderman and the Court of Appeals. All citations to discover assets have been dismissed.

On June 1, 2012, the Court of Appeals consolidated the appeal regarding the entry of summary judgment with the appeal of the denial of the motion to stay.

On February 21, 2013, the Court of Appeals affirmed Chief Judge Holderman's orders granting JP Morgan summary judgment. The Court of Appeals did not reach the issue of whether Chief Judge Holderman properly denied the motion to stay JP Morgan's citations to discover assets against the Company, Tjiwi Kimia and APP finding that the appeal was premature.

On June 26, 2013, the Company, Tjiwa Kimia, and APP filed a petition for writ of certiorari with the United States Supreme Court to review the Court of Appeal's opinion. On September 17, 2013, the Petition for Writ of Certiorari has been withdrawn. Following withdrawal of the Petition for Writ of Certiorari, Shenton World Partners was substituted for JP Morgan as plaintiff. Up to the date of this report, the Company is unaware of any efforts to enforce the judgment.

c. Gryphon Domestic VI, LLC, OCM Opportunities Fund II, L.P., OCM Opportunities Fund III, L.P., Columbia/ HCA Master Retirement Trust, Gramercy Emerging Markets Fund and General Electric Capital Corporation (the Plaintiffs) have commenced legal actions against the Company and certain related companies. A brief description of these legal actions is set out below:

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL (Lanjutan)

Di Amerika Serikat

Pada tanggal 13 September 2002, Oaktree Capital Management L.L.C. (Oaktree), Gramercy Advisors L.L.C. dan General Electric Capital Corporation mengajukan gugatan di New York State Supreme Court terhadap Perusahaan. PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry (Lontar), Asia Pulp & Paper Company Ltd. (APP), APP International Finance Company B.V. (APP Finance) dan Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. (Indah Kiat B.V.) (bersama-sama adalah tergugat), berkaitan dengan berbagai wesel yang terbitkan oleh APP Finance (Wesel Lontar) dan Indah Kiat B.V. (Wesel Indah Kiat 02 dan 06). Gugatan atas Wesel Indah Kiat 02 dan 06 masing-masing senilai USD78,8 juta dan USD92,9 juta. Gugatan atas Wesel Lontar senilai USD147,0 juta. Dalam putusan tanggal 13 April 2004 dan 24 Februari 2006, majelis memutuskan untuk memihak kepada Penggugat sehubungan dengan wesel-wesel tersebut.

Selama masa proses litigasi ini, beberapa original telah mengalihkan Penggugat kepentingan mereka sehubungan dengan beberapa putusan di New York dan prosedur terkait kepada pihak lain. Berdasarkan putusan tanggal 1 Juni 2004, Warner Mansion Fund diterima sebagai pengganti penggugat General Electric Capital Corporation dalam perkara ini. Berdasarkan putusan tanggal 20 Juli 2009, Upwood Investments Limited diterima sebagai pengganti dari penggugat Gramercy Emerging Fund. Dengan putusan tanggal Markets 23 November 2009, Bernal Ventures Ltd. diterima dalam perkara ini sebagai pengganti penggugat Gryphon Domestic VI, L.L.C, OCM Opportunities Fund II, L.P., OCM Opportunities Fund III, L.P., dan Columbia/HCA Master Retirement Trust.

Sampai dengan tanggal laporan ini, Perusahaan belum mengetahui adanya langkah lebih lanjut untuk memaksakan putusan tersebut.

d. Pada tanggal 17 Februari 2004, US Bank National Association (US Bank) mengajukan gugatan melawan Perusahaan, APP International Finance Company B.V., PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. dan Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. (Tergugat). PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (Continued)

In the United States of America

On September 13, 2002, Oaktree Capital Management L.L.C. (Oaktree), Gramercy Advisors, L.L.C. and General Electric Capital Corporation filed a claim in the New York State Supreme Court against the Company, PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry (Lontar), Asia Pulp & Paper Company Ltd. (APP), APP International Finance Company B.V. (APP Finance) and Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. (Indah Kiat B.V.) (collectively the "Defendants") in respect to certain notes issued by APP Finance (the Lontar Notes) and Indah Kiat B.V. (the Indah Kiat 02 and 06 Notes). The claims in respect to the Indah Kiat 02 and 06 Notes amounted to USD78.8 million and USD92.9 million, respectively. The claim in respect to the Lontar Notes amounted to USD147.0 million. Judgments in relation to these notes were entered in favor of the Plaintiffs on April 13, 2004 and February 24, 2006.

During the process of this litigation, certain original Plaintiffs have transferred their interests in relation to the judgments in New York and related proceeding to other entities. By order dated June 1, 2004, Warner Mansion Fund was substituted into the action for plaintiff General Electric Capital Corporation. By order dated July 20, 2009, Upwood Investments Limited was substituted into the action for plaintiff Gramercy Emerging Markets Fund. By order dated November 23, 2009, Bernal Ventures Ltd. was substituted into the action for plaintiffs Gryphon Domestic VI, L.L.C., OCM Opportunities Fund II, L.P., and Columbia/HCA Master Retirement Trust.

Up to the date of this report, the Company is unaware of any efforts to enforce the judgment.

d. On February 17, 2004, US Bank National Association (US Bank) filed a lawsuit against the Company, APP International Finance Company B.V., PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. and Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. (the Defendants).

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Gugatan yang didaftarkan oleh US Bank dalam kapasitasnya sebagai wali amanat pengganti untuk mendapatkan utang pokok, bunga dan bunga akibat wanprestasi atas wesel yang diterbitkan oleh APP International Finance Company B.V. dan Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. US Bank sebagai Penggugat juga mengajukan klaim untuk ganti rugi, uang jasa dan biaya-biaya dan untuk declaratory dan injunctive relief berkaitan dengan proses hukum di Indonesia.

Pada tanggal 13 Agustus 2004, US Bank mendaftarkan permohonan untuk sebagian *summary judgment* atas pembayaran pokok dan bunga yang sudah jatuh tempo.

Pada tanggal 7 Januari 2005, Pengadilan memenangkan mosi US Bank untuk *Summary* Judgment sebesar USD1,157 miliar. Pada tanggal 2 Maret 2005, atas permohonan Tergugat, Pengadilan mengurangi total yang diputuskan menjadi USD839,0 juta. Putusan dikuatkan oleh pengadilan banding pada tanggal 26 April 2006 dan mosi untuk reargument atau, secara alternatif, mosi banding ke New York Court of Appeals ditolak pada tanggal 28 September 2006. Para Tergugat telah mengajukan mosi banding ke New York Court of Appeals dan pada tanggal 10 Januari 2007, New York Court of Appeals menolak mosi banding Tergugat sehubungan dengan US Bank judgment dikarenakan putusan tingkat banding yang akan ditinjau ulang masih belum final, akan tetapi penolakan tersebut tidak serta merta menghapus kemungkinan para Tergugat untuk meminta kepada the Court of Appeals meninjau kembali putusan, setelah syarat mengenai putusan yang final atau perintah telah berlaku.

Pada atau sekitar Agustus 2009, US Bank memulai berbagai upaya untuk mengeksekusi putusan, seperti mendaftarkan putusan di beberapa negara bagian lain dan melayangkan pemberitahuan larangan dan permintaan *discovery* kepada para Tergugat dan lainnya.

Para Tergugat telah mengajukan perlawanan atas upaya-upaya US Bank untuk mengeksekusi putusan, namun di antara permohonan tersebut yang telah dikabulkan oleh pengadilan pada tanggal 13 Juli 2010, pengadilan menerbitkan *preliminary injunction* yang melarang pembayaran berdasarkan *MRA* Indah Kiat dan pada tanggal 7 Juni 2011, pengadilan telah mengeluarkan putusan *turnover*.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (Continued)

The lawsuit filed by US Bank in its capacity as successor Trustee was to recover loan principal, interest and default interest due on the notes that were issued by APP International Finance Company B.V. and Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. US Bank as Plaintiff also alleges claims for indemnification, fees and costs and for declaratory and injunctive relief relating to proceedings in Indonesia.

On August 13, 2004, US Bank filed an application for partial summary judgment on the payment of principal and interest due.

On January 7, 2005, the Court granted US Bank's motion for Summary Judgment in the sum of USD1.157 billion. On March 2, 2005, upon the Defendants' application, the Court reduced the Judgment sum to USD839.0 million. The judgment was affirmed by an appellate court on April 26, 2006 and a motion for reargument or, alternatively, leaves to appeal to New York Court of Appeals, was denied on September 28, 2006. The Defendants then filed a motion for leave to appeal to the New York Court of Appeals and on January 10, 2007, the New York Court of Appeals dismissed the Defendants motion for leave to appeal in relation to the US Bank judgment because the appellate division order for which review was sought lacked finality. The dismissal is without prejudice to the Defendants ability to request that the Court of Appeals review the judgment after the requisite final judgment or order is entered.

In or about August 2009, US Bank commenced various efforts to enforce the judgment, such as seeking to domesticate the judgment in other States and serving restraining notices and discovery requests on the Defendants and others.

Defendants have opposed US Bank's judgment enforcement efforts, but, among other relief granted by the court on July 13, 2010, the court issued a preliminary injunction prohibiting payments under the Indah Kiat MRA and, on June 7, 2011, the court issued a turnover order.

43. GUGATAN DAN TUNTUTAN YANG MATERIAL (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Berdasarkan perjanjian tertanggal 27 Desember 2012, Para Tergugat telah mencapai kesepakatan dengan US Bank. Sampai dengan tanggal laporan ini, Perusahaan belum mengetahui adanya langkah lebih lanjut untuk memaksakan putusan tersebut.

Perusahaan belum dapat mengetahui dampak dari kasus litigasi terhadap Perusahaan karena status kasus litigasi yang belum final.

44. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN

Manajemen Risiko Keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dipengaruhi oleh berbagai risiko keuangan, termasuk risiko pasar (termasuk risiko nilai tukar mata uang asing, risiko tingkat bunga dan risiko fluktuasi harga), risiko kredit dan risiko likuiditas. Tujuan manajemen risiko Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak secara keseluruhan adalah untuk secara efektif mengendalikan risiko-risiko ini dan meminimalisasi pengaruh merugikan yang dapat terjadi terhadap kinerja keuangan mereka. Direksi me-review dan menyetujui kebijakan untuk mengendalikan setiap risiko ini, yang diringkas di bawah ini, dan juga memonitor risiko harga pasar dari semua instrumen keuangan.

a. Risiko kredit

Eksposur Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terhadap risiko kredit timbul dari wanprestasi pihak lain, dengan eksposur maksimum sebesar jumlah tercatat aset keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak, sebagai berikut:

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016
Kas dan setara kas		
(kecuali kas)	384.593	210.780
Piutang usaha	807.650	680.466
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	4.029	2.036
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.642	132.599
Aset lancar lainnya	325.056	157.765
Total	1.653.970	1.183.646

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (Continued)

By agreement dated as of December 27, 2012, Defendants reached a settlement with US Bank. Up to the date of this report, the Company is unaware of any efforts to enforce the judgment.

The Company cannot determine the impact of the litigation case on the Company since the status of the litigation is not yet final.

44. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

Financial Risk Management

The Company and Subsidiaries are affected by various financial risks, including market risk (including foreign currency risk, interest rate risk and price fluctuation risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company and Subsidiaries' overall risk management objectives are to effectively manage these risks and minimize potential adverse effects on their financial performance. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees with the policies for managing each of these risks, which are summarized below, and also monitors the market price risks arising from all financial instruments.

a. Credit risk

The Company and Subsidiaries' exposure to credit risk arises from the default of other parties, with maximum exposure equal to the carrying amounts of their financial assets, as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents
(except cash on hand)
Trade receivables
Other receivables - third parties
Due from related parties
Other current assets
Total

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

44. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO **KEUANGAN** (Lanjutan)

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki dan menerapkan kebijakan dan prosedur pemberian kredit untuk memastikan adanya evaluasi kredit yang hati-hati dan pengawasan akun piutang yang aktif.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengelola risiko kredit yang terkait dengan simpanan di bank dengan memonitor reputasi, peringkat kredit dan membatasi risiko agregat dari masing-masing pihak dalam kontrak. Tidak terdapat konsentrasi risiko kredit yang signifikan terkait dengan piutang usaha, hal ini disebabkan keragaman pelanggan.

Analisis umur aset keuangan yang belum jatuh tempo atau tidak mengalami penurunan nilai dan yang lewat jatuh tempo pada akhir periode pelaporan tetapi tidak mengalami penurunan nilai adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED **FINANCIALSTATEMENTS** SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

44. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND **POLICIES** (Continued)

The Company and Subsidiaries have in place credit policies and procedures to ensure prudent credit evaluation and active account monitoring.

The Company and Subsidiaries manage credit risk exposed from their deposits with banks by monitoring reputation, credit ratings and limiting the aggregate risk to any individual counterparty. There is no significant concentration of credit risk in respect to trade receivables due to their diverse customer base.

The analysis of the age of financial assets that were neither past due nor impaired and past due but not impaired at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

		20 Sonto	mbor / Santambar 2	0 2017		
	Belum Jatuh Tempo ataupun Mengalami	30 September / September 30, 2017 Telah Jatuh Tempo tetapi Tidak Mengalami Penurunan Nilai / Past Due but Not Impaired				
	Penurunan Nilai/ Neither Past Due nor Impaired	Kurang dari 3 bulan/ Less than 3 months	3 bulan - 1 tahun/ 3 months - 1 year	Lebih dari 1 tahun/ Over 1 year	Total/ Total	
Kas dan setara kas	004 500				004.500	Cash and cash equivalents
(kecuali kas)	384.593	-	40.775	-	384.593	(except cash on hand)
Piutang usaha	752.715 4.029	44.160	10.775	-	807.650 4.029	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga Piutang pihak berelasi	132.642	-	-	-	132.642	Other receivables - third parties Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	325.056	_			325.056	Other current assets
Total	1.599.035	44.160	10.775		1.653.970	Total
		24 Dans	mhan / Dagamban 26	. 2046		
	Belum	31 Dese	mber / December 31	, 2016		
	Jatuh Tempo	Tela	ah Jatuh Tempo teta	pi		
	ataupun .	Tidak Mo	engalami Penurunar	n Nilai /		
	Mengalami	Pas	t Due but Not Impair	red		
	Penurunan Nilai/	Kurang dari	3 bulan -	<u> </u>		
	Neither Past	3 bulan/	1 tahun/	Lebih dari		
	Due nor	Less than	3 months -	1 tahun/	Total/	
	Impaired	3 months	1 year	Over 1 year	Total	
Kas dan setara kas						Cash and cash equivalents
(kecuali kas)	210.780	-	-	-	210.780	(except cash on hand)
Piutang usaha	629.668	40.802	9.996	-	680.466	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	2.036	-	-	-	2.036	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.599	-	-	-	132.599	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	157.765		<u>-</u>		157.765	Other current assets
Total	1.132.848	40.802	9.996	 :	1.183.646	Total

44. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

b. Risiko nilai tukar mata uang asing

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terkena risiko perubahan nilai tukar mata uang asing terutama dalam Rupiah Indonesia, Euro Eropa, Yen Jepang dan Yuan Cina atas biaya, aset dan liabilitas tertentu yang timbul karena aktivitas pendanaan dan kegiatan operasional sehari-hari. Informasi mengenai aset dan liabilitas moneter Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dalam mata uang asing disajikan pada Catatan 36. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memonitor dan mengelola risiko ini dengan menyepadankan liabilitas keuangan dalam mata uang asing dengan aset keuangan dalam mata uang asing terkait dan melakukan pembelian atau penjualan mata uang asing saat diperlukan.

Jika pada tanggal 30 September 2017, Dolar AS melemah/menguat 5% terhadap mata uang Rupiah Indonesia, Euro Eropa, Yen Jepang dan Yuan Cina dengan seluruh variabel lain tetap, laba rugi dan ekuitas untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2017 akan menjadi lebih rendah/tinggi masing-masing sebesar sekitar USD26,9 juta.

c. Risiko tingkat suku bunga

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak didanai dengan berbagai pinjaman bank, surat utang dan obligasi yang dikenakan bunga. Oleh karena itu, eksposur Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terhadap risiko pasar sehubungan dengan perubahan tingkat suku bunga terutama atas liabilitas jangka panjang serta aset dan liabilitas yang dikenakan bunga. Kebijakan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah untuk memperoleh tingkat suku bunga yang paling menguntungkan tanpa meningkatkan eksposur terhadap mata uang asing dengan mengelola biaya pinjamannya menggunakan kombinasi antara utang dan liabilitas jangka panjang dengan tingkat suku bunga tetap dan mengambang.

Jika pada tanggal 30 September 2017, suku bunga lebih tinggi/rendah 50 basis poin dengan semua variabel lain tetap, maka laba rugi dan ekuitas periode berjalan akan menjadi lebih rendah/tinggi sekitar USD2,7 juta, yang terutama timbul sebagai akibat beban bunga yang lebih tinggi/rendah atas pinjaman dengan suku bunga mengambang.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

44. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

b. Foreign exchange risk

The Company and Subsidiaries are exposed to foreign currency exchange rate movements primarily in Indonesian Rupiah, European Euro, Japanese Yen and China Yuan on certain expenses, assets and liabilities that arise from financing activities and daily operations. Information about monetary assets and liabilities of the Company and Subsidiaries in foreign currencies are disclosed in Note 36. The Company and Subsidiaries monitor and manage the risk by matching the foreign currency financial liabilities with relevant foreign currency financial assets and buying or selling foreign currencies at spot rates when necessary.

If as of September 30, 2017, US Dollar had weakened/strengthened by 5% against Indonesian Rupiah, European Euro, Japanese Yen and China Yuan, with all other variables held constant, profit or loss and equity for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2017 would have been decreased/increased by approximately USD26.9 million.

c. Interest rate risk

The Company and Subsidiaries are financed through interest-bearing bank loans, notes and bonds. Therefore, the Company and Subsidiaries' exposures to market risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to their long-term borrowings and interest-bearing assets and liabilities. The Company and Subsidiaries' policies are to obtain the most favorable interest rates available without increasing their foreign currency exposure by managing their interest cost using a mixture of fixed and floating rate debts and long-term borrowings.

If as of September 30, 2017, the interest rates had been 50 basis points higher/lower with all variables held constant, profit or loss and equity for the period would have been lower/higher by approximately USD2.7 million, mainly as a result of higher/lower interest expense on floating rate loans.

44. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

d. Risiko likuiditas

Manajemen risiko likuiditas yang hati-hati berimplikasi menyiapkan kas dan setara kas yang cukup untuk mendukung aktivitas usaha secara tepat waktu. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menjaga keseimbangan antara kontinuitas penerimaan piutang dan fleksibilitas dengan menggunakan utang bank dan pinjaman lainnya.

Tabel di bawah menunjukkan analisis jatuh tempo liabilitas keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dalam rentang waktu yang menunjukkan jatuh tempo kontraktual untuk semua liabilitas keuangan non-derivatif, yang diperlukan dalam pemahaman jatuh tempo kebutuhan arus kas. Jumlah yang diungkapkan dalam tabel adalah arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto (tidak termasuk beban bunga pinjaman masa yang akan datang).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

44. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

d. Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and cash equivalents to support business activities on a timely basis. The Company and Subsidiaries maintain a balance between continuity of accounts receivable collectibility and flexibility through the use of bank loans and other borrowings.

The following table analyzes the Company and Subsidiaries' financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on their contractual maturities for all non-derivative financial liabilities, which are essential in understanding the timing of cash flows requirements. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows (excluding future interest expense).

	30 September / September 30, 2017					
	Nilai arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto/					
		Contra	actual undiscount	ed cash flows am	ounts	
				Lebih dari		
				1 tahun sampai		
				5 tahun/		
	Nilai		Sampai	After 1 year	Lebih dari	
	Tercatat/	T-4-1/	dengan	but not more than	5 tahun/	
	Carrying Amounts	Total/ <i>Total</i>	1 tahun/ Within 1 year	more tnan 5 years	More than 5 years	
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	928.725	928.725	928,725			Short-term bank loans
Pembiayaan musyarakah -						Short-term musyarakah
jangka pendek	20.753	20.753	20.753	-	-	financing
Utang usaha	114.839	114.839	114.839	-	-	Trade payables
Utang lain-lain	17.599	17.599	17.599	-	-	Other payables
Beban masih harus dibayar						Accrued expenses
pada nilai nominal	131.652	131.652	131.652	-	-	at nominal value
Utang pihak berelasi	9.274	9.274	9.274	-	-	Due to related parties
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	211.539	211.539	60.259	151.280	-	Lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	583.988	583.988	174.152	394.780	15.056	Long-term bank loans
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan						Long-term murabahah payable
musyarakah - jangka panjang	65.234	65.234	4.692	60.542	-	and musyarakah financing
Wesel bayar pada nilai nominal	1.457.910	1.457.910	104.191	494.084	859.635	Notes payable at nominal value
Pinjaman jangka panjang						Long-term loans
pada nilai nominal	477.304	477.304	48.296	225.634	203.374	at nominal value
Total	4.018.817	4.018.817	1.614.432	1.326.320	1.078.065	Total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

44. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

44. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

	31 Desember / December 31, 2016					
	Nilai arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto/					
	Contractual undiscounted cash flows amounts					
	Nilai Tercatat/ Carrying Amounts	Total/ Total	Sampai dengan 1 tahun/ Within 1 year	Lebih dari 1 tahun sampai 5 tahun/ After 1 year but not more than 5 years	Lebih dari 5 tahun/ More than 5 years	
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	833.600	833.600	833.600			Short-term bank loans
Pembiayaan musyarakah -	033.000	033.000	033.000			Short-term musyarakah
jangka pendek	9.675	9.675	9.675	_	_	financing
Utang usaha	111.479	111.479	111.479	_	_	Trade payables
Utang lain-lain	13.194	13.194	13.194	_	_	Other payables
Beban masih harus dibayar	10.101	10.101				Accrued expenses
pada nilai nominal	102.881	102.881	102.881	-	_	at nominal value
Utang pihak berelasi	11.281	11.281	11.281	_	_	Due to related parties
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	149.098	149.098	40.042	109.056		Lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	569.992	569.992	164.973	355.950	49.069	Long-term bank loans
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan						Long-term murabahah payable
musyarakah - jangka panjang	51.829	51.829	5.686	46.143	-	and musyarakah financing
Wesel bayar pada nilai nominal	1.553.632	1.553.632	111.470	505.135	937.027	Notes payable at nominal value
Pinjaman jangka panjang						Long-term loans
pada nilai nominal	506.481	506.481	49.909	224.258	232.314	at nominal value
Total	3.913.142	3.913.142	1.454.190	1.240.542	1.218.410	Total

Pengelolaan Permodalan

Tujuan utama dari pengelolaan permodalan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah untuk memastikan bahwa dipertahankannya rasio modal yang sehat agar dapat mendukung kelancaran usahanya dan memaksimalkan nilai dari pemegang saham. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengelola struktur modalnya dan membuat penyesuaian-penyesuaian sehubungan dengan perubahan kondisi ekonomi dan karakteristik dari risiko usahanya. Tidak ada perubahan dalam tujuan, kebijakan dan proses dan sama seperti penerapan tahun-tahun sebelumnya.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memonitor struktur modalnya dengan menggunakan rasio utang terhadap ekuitas dimana total utang dibagi dengan total ekuitas. Total utang ini adalah utang pokok dari pinjaman yang berbunga dan total ekuitas adalah total ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan kepada pemilik entitas induk dan kepentingan nonpengendali.

Capital Management

The main objective of the Company and Subsidiaries' capital management is to ensure that they maintain a healthy capital ratio in order to support their business and maximize shareholder value. The Company and Subsidiaries manage their capital structure and make adjustments in respect to changes in economic conditions and the characteristics of its business risks. No changes have been made in the objectives, policies and processes from those applied in previous years.

The Company and Subsidiaries monitor their use of capital structure using a debt-to-equity ratio, which is total debt divided by total equity. Total debt represents interest-bearing borrowings, while equity represents total equity attributable to owners of the parent and non-controlling interest.

	30 September/ September 30, 2017	31 Desember/ December 31, 2016	
Pinjaman berbunga	3.264.307	3.222.467	Interest-bearing borrowings
Ekuitas	3.097.087	2.819.386	Equity
Rasio Utang terhadap Ekuitas	1,1	1,1	Debt-to-Equity Ratio

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

45. PERISTIWA SETELAH PERIODE PELAPORAN

Pada tanggal 12 Oktober 2017, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) menyetujui untuk memperpanjang fasilitas Demand Loan 1, sublimit L/C & SKBDN kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp200,0 milyar dan fasilitas Demand Loan 2 sebesar USD5,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun dan telah dilakukan perpanjangan sampai dengan tanggal 29 Oktober 2018.

46. INFORMASI TAMBAHAN ARUS KAS

Aktivitas yang tidak mempengaruhi arus kas adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. EVENT AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

On October 12, 2017, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) agreed to extend Demand Loan 1 facility sublimit L/C & SKBDN amounting to Rp200.0 billion and Demand Loan 2 facility amounting to USD5.0 million to the Company for a period of one (1) year and this facility has been extended up to October 29, 2018.

46. SUPPLEMENTARY CASH FLOWS INFORMATION

Activities not affecting cash flows were as follows:

	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2017	30 September (Sembilan bulan)/ September 30, (Nine months) 2016	
Reklasifikasi aset dalam			Reclassification of asset under
penyelesaian	147.894	384.549	construction
Penambahan aset tetap melalui			Additions in fixed assets through
liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	103.298	-	lease liabilities
Reklasifikasi aset sewaan	3.295	-	Reclassification of lease asset

47. PERNYATAAN DAN INTEREPRETASI AKUNTASI YANG BELUM DITERAPKAN

Ikatan Akuntan Indonesia (IAI) telah menerbitkan pernyataan baru, amandemen dan penyesuaian pernyataan yang belum berlaku efektif untuk periode tahun buku yang dimulai pada tanggal 1 Januari 2017. Penerapan dini diperkenankan.

Pernyataan baru, amandemen dan penyesuaian pernyataan yang telah diterbitkan dan berlaku efektif untuk periode tahun buku yang dimulai pada atau setelah tanggal 1 Januari 2018 adalah sebagai berikut:

- Amandemen PSAK No. 2, "Laporan Arus Kas", tentang Prakarsa Pengungkapan.
- Amandemen PSAK 13: "Properti Investasi", tentang Pengalihan Properti Investasi.
- PSAK 15 (Penyesuaian 2017): "Investasi pada Entitas Asosiasi dan Ventura Bersama".
- Amandemen PSAK 16: "Aset Tetap", tentang Agrikultur: Tanaman Produktif.
- Amandemen PSAK No. 46, "Pajak Penghasilan", tentang Pengakuan Aset Pajak Tangguhan untuk Rugi yang Belum Direalisasi.
- Amandemen PSAK 53: "Pembayaran Berbasis Saham", tentang Klasifikasi dan Pengukuran Pembayaran Berbasis Saham.

47. ACCOUNTING STATEMENTS AND INTERPRETATION NOT YET ADOPTED

The Indonesian Institute of Accountants (IAI) has issued a new, amendments and improvements to statements which are not yet effective for annual periods beginning January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted.

The new, amendments and improvements to statements issued and effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 was as follows:

- Amendment to PSAK No. 2, "Statement of Cash Flows." on Disclosures Initiatives.
- Amendments to PSAK 13: "Investment Property," on Transfers of Investment Property.
- PSAK 15 (Improvement 2017): "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures."
- Amendments to PSAK 16: "Fixed Assets," on Agriculture: Bearer Plants.
- Amendment to PSAK No. 46, "Income Taxes," on Deferred Tax Assets Recognition for Unrealized Losses.
- Amendments to PSAK 53: "Share-based Payment," on Classification and Measurement of Share-Based Payment Transactions.

47. PERNYATAAN DAN INTEREPRETASI AKUNTASI YANG BELUM DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

- PSAK 67 (Penyesuaian 2017): "Pengungkapan Kepentingan dalam Entitas Lain".
- PSAK No. 69, "Agrikultur".

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak sedang mempelajari dampak yang mungkin timbul dari penerapan pernyataan, baru, amandemen dan penyesuaian pernyataan tersebut terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIALSTATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2016 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 AND 2016 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

47. ACCOUNTING STATEMENTS AND INTERPRETATION NOT YET ADOPTED (Continued)

- PSAK 67 (Improvement 2017): "Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities."
- PSAK No. 69, "Agriculture."

The Company and Subsidiaries are evaluating the potential impact on the interim consolidated financial statements as a result of the adoption of such new, amendments and improvements to statements.